Answer 10 top videotape questions
Today’s hi-fi noise reduction devices
Measure ultra-low ohms with a DMM

Electronic gadgets in your next car
Better motor control for your robot
Build your own PROM programmer

PROJECT TESLA
IN SEARCH OF AN ANSWER TO OUR ENERGY NEEDS
For nuts and screws in all the sizes you use - and in all the patterns you're ever likely to meet (including the new Torx® design that's becoming so widespread).

Choose from inches or metric, straight-on heads or ballpoints, regular or tee, fixed or ratcheting handles.

Buy singly, in packaged sets, or in comprehensive cased kits.

If you need to drive a nut or screw, trust Xcelite.

from Cooper The Toolmaker. TM

The Cooper Group
Boker*Crescent*Lufkin*Nicholson*Plumb*Weller*Wiss® Xcelite®
P.O. Box 728, Apex, North Carolina 27502. Tel: (919) 362-7510 Telex: 574997

Torx® is the trademark of Canmar Division of Textron Incorporated

www.americanradiohistory.com
Space Scape

A new painting by Mark Rickerson offers opportunity for JS&A customers in this exclusive print offering.

The painting above is by one of America's fastest rising American artists, Mark Rickerson. Rickerson's works represent some of the most popular space paintings ever created and they have been displayed at some of America's leading galleries and purchased by many space-age companies.

About one year ago, JS&A's president was traveling through Honolulu on a trip back from the Far East when he stopped by an art gallery to examine some paintings.

**PRESIDENT'S IDEA**

While in the gallery he saw one of Rickerson's works. Since JS&A markets space-age products, our president thought it would be a great idea to feature one of Rickerson's paintings on the next cover of JS&A's space-age catalog.

So he bought the painting and traveled to the Hawaiian Island of Maui, where he met with Rickerson in his studio to discuss reproduction rights. Rickerson refused. His paintings were growing in value and he did not want to commercialize his efforts at that stage of his career.

**PROGRAM UNACCEPTABLE**

Several months later however, our president received a call from Rickerson. The artist wanted to know if JS&A would be interested in offering limited edition prints exclusively to its customers, many of whom would appreciate the subject matter because of their interest in space-age electronics.

This time we refused. Rickerson wanted JS&A to offer 300 signed and numbered proofs for $350 each. A typical JS&A response, however, would far exceed the available prints and we would have to return too many orders. In addition, Rickerson had been getting $350 for his prints and we didn't understand why he would lower his price.

**RICKERSON'S PLAN**

But Rickerson had a plan. Those who would respond to our offer would have their name placed in a computer and at the end of our promotion, the computer would randomly select 300 people eligible to purchase the prints. All respondents however, would make up his personal mailing list.

In the future, whenever a new Rickerson print would be announced for $350 or more, those on his personal list would be eligible to purchase that print during the next three years at only $200 regardless of Rickerson's status, fame or the value of his paintings.

Rickerson looked to this promotion as a way of establishing himself and his art firmly as a major factor on the American art scene and at the same time establish a strong following. JS&A in turn has not only agreed to assist Rickerson in that goal, but will be actively promoting his art and his products during the next three years. This offer to participate in his print program will end on February 28, 1981 and only those who respond will be allowed to participate during the next three years.

**2S SEPARATE PLATES**

Rickerson's painting shown above is called 'Space Scape,' and is one of a series of four that will be offered in this program. Space Scape is a spectacular view of outer space and expresses mankind's relationship to space in a dazzling display of colors, planets and shapes.

The serigraph prints are as spectacular as the original. Limited to only 300 hand-signed and numbered proofs, there are 26 separate overaid colors from 26 separate silk screens to reproduce every exact detail on 100% museum-quality PH-balanced paper. And they are large—a 30" x 40" image size delivered in a well-constructed and protected carton.

**PAINTING OFFERED**

Later the original painting will be offered to the general public for $10,000, or for $5,000 to anyone on Rickerson's list on a first-come-first-served basis.

There is no obligation to enter and no money is required. Simply fill in the information requested on the coupon and mail it to: One JS&A Plaza, Northbrook, Illinois 60062.

Each participant will be sent an acknowledgment letter with a number. The program will officially close on February 28, 1981 and those selected to receive the print will be notified directly by a public accounting firm by March 15, 1981. There is a strict limit of one entry per person and our computer will automatically reject duplicate applications. If for any reason you are dissatisfied with your purchase, you may return your print anytime during the next three years for a full refund.

Participate and join with us in a great opportunity to own a print from one of America's fastest rising American artists and become part of a select group. Send in your free reservation today.

**FREE PARTICIPATION COUPON**

Please accept this coupon as my eligibility for participation in the random selection drawing for the print shown above. I understand that I am under absolutely no obligation and that I will be eligible in future programs whether I obtain the print or not.

Name

Address

City

State

Zip

JS&A

One JS&A Plaza
Northbrook, Ill. 60062
(312) 564-7000

© JS&A Group, Inc. 1980

1981
Here's great news for electronics enthusiasts on small budgets. Now you can take home a Fluke DMM for $125:

Whether you're just starting out in electronics or moving up from an analog VOM to a digital multimeter, you'll be smart to make sure that you're getting your money's worth.

In your search for a basic-performance DMM, be sure to consider the new D 800 from Fluke. Priced at only $125, this dependable six-function handheld DMM is available now at select electronics supply stores throughout the U.S. The D 800 offers 0.5% basic dc accuracy (five times better than analog voltmeters), a razor-sharp 3½-digit LCD readout, unsurpassed overload protection, and true, one-hand operation.

This hard-working basic measurement multimeter is designed from the inside out for long life and reliability. All D 800 specifications are traceable to the National Bureau of Standards.

As part of Fluke's new Series D line of low-cost digital multimeters, the D 800 carries a limited one-year parts and labor warranty and comes complete with the batteries, and safety-designed test leads.

Ask your supplier about the D 800, then compare it feature-for-feature with any other low-cost DMM. You'll find that for only $125 there's never been more multimeter than the new D 800 from Fluke.

* Suggested U.S. list price

CIRCLE 7 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

If your dealer doesn't carry Series D Multimeters yet, call this number. We'll be happy to tell you who does. 1-800-426-9182
THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

FEBRUARY 1981 VOL. 52 No. 2

SPECIAL FEATURES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>PROJECT TESLA</td>
<td>Duplicating Tesla's high-voltage experiments in hopes of finding an answer to nuclear fusion. Robert Golka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>ELECTRONICS IN YOUR NEXT CAR</td>
<td>A look at some of the nifty new gadgets that are coming out of Detroit and into your next car. Martin Bradley Weinstein</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BUILD THIS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>PAY-TV DECODER</td>
<td>Part 2—Construction details for an adapter that connects to the video-detector output outside your TV to descramble over-the-air pay-TV signals. D. Landlear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>UNICORN-1 ROBOT</td>
<td>Part 2—Construction details for an interface board that will permit motor control via remote control or an on-board computer. James A. Gupton, Jr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>DMM ACCESSORY FOR ULTRA-LOW OHMS</td>
<td>Add-on accessory for your DMM extends resistance measurements down to 0.001 ohms. J.T. Cataldo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>PROM PROGRAMMER</td>
<td>Program your own PROM's on your workbench with this inexpensive device. T. E. LeVere</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TECHNOLOGY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>LOOKING AHEAD</td>
<td>Tomorrow's news today. David Lachbruch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>SATELLITE TV NEWS</td>
<td>The latest happenings in an exciting new industry. Gary H. Arlen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>HOBBY CORNER</td>
<td>Circuits solutions for an all-electronic judge for the Pinewood Derby. Earl &quot;Doc&quot; Savage, K4SDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>NEW IDEAS</td>
<td>A prize-winning application from a reader.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VIDEO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>NEW DIMENSION IN TV SOUND</td>
<td>Stereo TV sound may not be here yet, but new circuitry from RCA offers the next best thing. Karl Savon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>ANSWERS TO 10 HOME-VIDEO QUESTIONS</td>
<td>Here are the answers to the 10 most often asked questions about videotape recorders. Len Feldman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>SERVICE CLINIC</td>
<td>If there's a capacitor that keeps burning up in your TV set, here may be the reason why. Jack Darr</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AUDIO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>NOISE-REDUCTION TECHNIQUES</td>
<td>Part 2—A look at today's devices that are available for reducing the noise in your hi-fi system. Joseph M. Gorin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RADIO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>COMMUNICATIONS CORNER</td>
<td>Things are really different outside the big cities. Herb Friedman</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>VIZ WR-515B Color Bar Signalyst</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Triplet 3400 Digital VOM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Data Precision 938 Capacitance Meter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Exatron Stringy-Floppy Data Storage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Elco 330 Signal Generator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DEPARTMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Authors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>Advertising index</td>
<td>84 New Products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>Editorial</td>
<td>92 Stereo Products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>Free Information Card</td>
<td>12 What's News</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Letters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ON THE COVER

The spectacular display of lightning is being produced by the largest Tesla coil in the United States. Erected inside an airplane hangar at Wendover Air Force base, it is a duplicate of Tesla's original coil, and is being used in a search for an answer to nuclear fusion.

ANNUAL INDEX

JANUARY—DECEMBER

1980

To present the maximum number of articles to our readers, we have not published the Annual Index as part of this issue. A 4-page brochure containing this index is available for those who need one. To get your free copy, send a stamped self-addressed envelope (legal size) to:

Radio-Electronics
Annual Index
45 East 17th Street
New York, NY 10003

Any requests postmarked on or before April 30 are free. After that date there is a 25¢ fee. Questions and comments about anything other than the Index that are included with your request cannot be handled. Send them separately to our Editorial Offices.


Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80302.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

www.americanradiohistory.com
TELETEXT STARTS

While an EIA all-industry committee continues to explore the advantages and disadvantages of the various proposed teletext systems, CBS is going ahead with a public program and audience test of the French-developed Antiope system on its Los Angeles station, KNXT, with actual transmissions scheduled to start in April. CBS president Thomas Wyman forecast in an interview that if the test were successful, the network's five owned stations would be broadcasting it within two years, and its independent affiliates would come along "one at a time" starting in the same period.

Decoder-equipped sets will be located in public areas at first, to be followed by actual in-home tests. Participating in the test will be Los Angeles public-television station KCET, which will develop educational uses for the system, while the Caption Center of public-TV station WGBH, Boston, will prepare captions for some CBS network programs for the benefit of the hearing-impaired. Telediffusion of France is lending the broadcast equipment, with 100 U.S. TV receivers to be used initially for the test.

VIDEODISC SCORECARD

With RCA poised to begin retail sales of its CED grooved-capacitance videodisc system, most of the industry is now choosing up sides among three systems. Here's how things stood at press-time: Capacitance Electronic Disc (CED) system—players to be marketed by RCA, Zenith, Sears, Sanyo, Hitachi, J.C. Penney, Toshiba, Radio Shack, and probably Montgomery Ward; discs to be made by RCA and CBS. LaserVision (LV) grooveless reflective optical system (on the market since December 1978)—players by Magnavox, Pioneer, Advent, Gold Star (Korea), with Sylvania and Philco probable if their planned sale to North American Philips is consummated; discs by DiscoVision Associates, Philips (England), Pioneer (Japan), 3M, with production for the industrial-institutional market by Sony. Video High Density (VHD) grooveless capacitance system (due on the market late this year)—players by General Electric, Quasar, Panasonic, JVC; discs by VHD Disc Manufacturing Co., owned jointly by GE, Matsushita, JVC and Thorn EMI.

UHF SOLUTIONS

The FCC seems to be moving away from the view that improvements in receiver design and tuning comparability hold the key to better UHF reception. The Commission's UHF Task Force, reporting results of its two-year, $1.5-million study, cited improvement in antennas as being the best path to UHF-VHF equality. Particularly, it stressed the need for consumer education to the value of outdoor antennas, noting that the change from an indoor to an outdoor antenna can "easily achieve an improvement more than five times as effective" as doubling of station transmitter power. The Task Force recommended an industry-government effort to produce antenna-effectiveness ratings as a guide for consumers. It also recommended that TV receivers no longer be required to tune to channels 70-83, since no new UHF stations are being granted in this range.

ONE COMPANY'S PROJECTS

What happened to consumer-electronics R&D? It moved to Japan some time ago. Although American companies are stepping up their pace of home-electronics development, generally each with one or two high-priority projects, the Japanese effort on new products is almost breathtaking. As an example, Hitachi gave Japanese consumers a peek at the near-term future with a huge exhibit of work nearing completion, to celebrate its 70th anniversary. Here are some of the electronic products it showed:

A flat-screen LCD portable television with a three-inch picture scheduled for sale this year or next . . . A five-inch digital audio disc with 96-dB dynamic range, with a solid-state laser pickup, using pulse-code modulation . . . A home information system capable of receiving SHF transmission direct from satellite, including character and pattern recognition . . . A viewdata interactive home computer terminal using telephone lines, which can transmit audio as well as video . . . A portable special-effects VHS home videocassette recorder weighing 11 pounds and scheduled for introduction this year . . . A super-high-resolution (1,023 lines) satellite television pickup tube . . . A home video-camera with hydrogenated amorphous silicon pickup tube, which is claimed to provide higher resolution and to resist "burning" . . . The second generation of its home MOS camera (the first is due for introduction in Japan in April) with up to double the resolution . . . "Calcogenide" optical videodisc with recording capability for industrial use . . . A "speech typewriter" that converts speech into Japanese text . . . Optical-beam VHF transmission, capable of carrying seven TV channels simultaneously . . . A semiconductor laser diode for use in optical videodisc players.

DAVID LACHENBRUCH
CONTRIBUTING EDITOR
Magnavox introduces Gourmet Video.
Magnavision. Video for people who know and love video.

You seek only the ultimate technology in the electronic gear you own. You’d like to control the sequence, speed and direction of what you watch on your television screen. And you wish for a range of programming far beyond the common fare.

For you we have a bright idea called Magnavision. It is Gourmet Video for the video gourmet.

A picture that’s clearer than tape and less costly, too.

Magnavision is an advanced LaserVision™ videodisc player. Its optical laser scanner, a videodisc and your TV set team up to give you a picture that’s amazingly sharp and clear. Even better, the Magnavision picture remains this good even after thousands of viewings. That’s because there is no direct contact between our laser and the disc. Unlike your phonograph, Magnavision doesn’t use a needle. Instead, a laser beam of light

"reads" encoded pictures and sounds through a protective coating on our grooveless videodisc. There’s no contact. No scratching. No wear. No disc deterioration. The picture will remain as sharp and clear years from now as it is today.

The hearing’s as good as the seeing.

Speaking of sound, Magnavision is designed to be played through your home stereo system so you can hear what you see in full high-fidelity stereophonic sound. And since there is no disc wear, the Magnavision sound stays crystal clear, playing after playing.

You can see and hear major movies with theater-like realism. Rock concerts and classical performances come alive before your ears and eyes. Magnavision has to be heard to be believed.
Studio-like controllability puts you in command of the action.

Now the real fun begins. You not only watch and hear Magnavision. You play with it, too. Magnavision's controls are so simple to operate, even children can enjoy putting it through its many playing modes.

Touch REVERSE to create your own instant replays or the sheer fun of looking at things backwards. SLOW MOTION lets you slow the action by a little or a lot so you can follow a golf pro's swing inch by inch until you've got it down pat.

STILL lets you see a museum full of art (up to 54,000 pictures on each side of a disc) one piece at a time. You can advance frame by frame like you would with slides. Or hold a single picture for as long as you like with no damage to the disc or the player.

FAST FORWARD moves the picture at three times normal speed for hilarious effects. While SEARCH lets you scan an entire side of a videodisc in just 26 seconds. INDEX displays the number of each disc frame (54,000 per side) on your TV screen to help you locate specific scenes.

AUDIO 1/AUDIO 2 gives you two separate audio channels for discs recorded in stereo. Or two individual sound tracks to give you the choice of hearing a movie in English or another language, like Japanese.

Only LaserVision systems like Magnavision let you watch and play so many different ways. Even in FAST FORWARD and REVERSE you never lose sight of the picture. Watch what you want whenever you want.

With Magnavision you have a complete library of MCA DiscoVision® programming to choose from.


Full-length movies like Smokey and the Bandit are only $24.95. And many educational and instructional discs are only $5.95. (Suggested retail prices.)

Only Magnavision is Gourmet Video.

Magnavision is without a doubt the brightest idea in home video. Its picture, sound, playing action and library of available programming are bound to please the most discriminating video gourmet. For full information on Magnavision and your nearest dealer, call toll-free 800-447-4700. In Illinois, call 800-322-4400.

©1981 MAGNAVOX CONSUMER ELECTRONICS CO

The brightest ideas in the world are here to play.

CIRCLE 56 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
New from NRI!
25" color TV that tunes by computer, programs an entire evening's entertainment.

Just part of NRI's training in servicing TV, stereo systems, video tape and disc players, car and portable radios.
Only NRI home training prepares you so thoroughly for the next great leap forward in TV and audio...digital systems. Already, top-of-the-line TV's feature digital tuning, computer programming is appearing, and new digital audio recording equipment is about to go on the market.

NRI is the only home study school to give you the actual "hands-on" training you need to handle servicing problems on tomorrow's electronic equipment. Because only NRI includes this designed-for-learning, 25" diagonal color TV with electronic tuning, built-in digital clock, and computer programmer as part of your training. With this advanced feature, you can pre-program an entire evening's entertainment ... even key lock it in to control children's viewing.

As you assemble it, you learn how digital tuning systems work, how to adjust and service them. You work with the same advanced features used in the new programmable TV's and video tape recorders. It's exclusive NRI training that keeps you up with the leading edge of technology.

**Exclusive Designed-for-learning Concept**

The color TV you build as part of NRI's Master Course looks, operates, and performs like the very finest commercial sets. But behind that pretty picture is a unique designed-for-learning chassis...the only such unit in the world.

Rather than retrofit lessons to a hobby kit or an already-built commercial set, NRI instructor/engineers have designed this television so each step of construction is a learning experience.

As you build it, you perform meaningful experiments. You see what makes each circuit work, what it does, how it interacts with other circuits. You even introduce defects, troubleshoot and correct them as you would in actual practice. And you end up with a magnificent, big-picture TV with advanced features. One you can sell or use in your home.

**Also Build Stereo, Test Instruments**

That's just a start. You demonstrate basic principles and circuits on the unique NRI Discovery Lab® then apply them as you assemble a fine AM/FM stereo receiver, complete with speakers. You also get practical experience as you build your own test instruments, including a 5" triggered sweep oscilloscope, CMOS digital frequency counter, color bar generator, and transistorized volt-ohm meter. Use them for learning, use them for earning as a full- or part-time TV, audio, and video systems technician.

**Complete, Effective Training Includes Video Systems**

Using NRI's exclusive methods, you learn far more than TV servicing. You'll be prepared to work with stereo systems, car radios, record and tape players, transistor radios, short-wave receivers, PA systems, musical instrument amplifiers, electronic TV games, even video players. Your training covers just about every kind of electronic entertainment equipment available now or in the near future.

And because NRI has unmatched experience gained in over 60 years and a million students worth of training, your course is designed for ease of learning and practical utility. You need no previous experience of any kind. Starting with the basics, exclusive "bite-size" lessons cover subjects thoroughly, clearly, and concisely. "Hands-on" experiments reinforce theory for better comprehension and retention. And your personal NRI instructor is always available for consultation, ready with explanations, answers, and advice.

**Send for Free Detailed Catalog...No Salesman Will Call**

Get all the facts on this exciting course and its potential for you by mailing the postage-paid card today. Our free 100-page catalog includes color photos of all kits and equipment, complete lesson plans, convenient time payment plans, and information on other electronics courses. You'll also find out about NRI's new Computer Technology Course that includes your personal microcomputer. Or Complete Communications with 2-meter transceiver that gets you ready for opportunities in broadcasting, 2-way radio, microwave, and other growing fields. If card has been removed, write to:

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3959 Wisconsin Ave.
Washington, D.C. 20016
Dr. Vladimir K. Zworykin honored

Vladimir Zworykin, 91-year-old TV pioneer, was selected as the recipient of a new German honor by the Eduard Rhein Foundation, for his contributions to "fully electronic television." Eduard Rhein, German writer, publisher, and physicist, personally presented Zworykin with the first Rhein Ring, an award of honor for persons "who have made significant contributions to audio-visual techniques."

Zworykin, an honorary RCA vice president and a member of the U.S. National Inventors Hall of Fame, had already received America's highest technical honor (the National Medal of Science) from President Lyndon Johnson, in 1968.

Two other Americans have been honored by the Rhein Foundation. Last summer, Drs. Jon Clemens and Eugene Keiser of RCA Laboratories, Princeton, N.J., received prizes of 19,000 German marks (about $6,000) each for their work on video-disc systems. The presentations were made on August 23, Mr. Rhein's 80th birthday.

The multi-screen TV receiver is here

Multi-screen television, long predicted—and illustrated—in this magazine as a necessity of the future, has been realized in the Sampo Tri-Screen. It was introduced to the market in Chicago last Fall, with New York scheduled as the next step in the company's sales program.

The new set features a full 19-inch color screen with the 5-inch black-and-white screens at the side. The viewer can watch his main program while keeping an eye on two others.

That solves a problem not only for the family whose members are continually clamoring to "let's see what's on channel XX" but also for the person who wants to watch one program but needs to monitor one or two others for personal or professional reasons.

The unit is remote-controlled, and the push of a button rotates the pictures on all screens from one channel to another. Either or both of the 5-inch screens can be used as security monitors in the home, thus adding protection to home-entertainment capabilities.

The set was selling at $995 when first introduced in Chicago.

NESDA Convention

Jim Rolison, president of Electromatic, Inc., a service-only company in Portland, Oregon, is the new President of the National Electronics Service Dealers Association (NESDA). Mr. Rolison, who recently served as the NESDA Region 10 Vice President, was elected August 21, 1980, in a lively 3-candidate race, during the association's annual convention at the Galt House in Louisville, KY.

The top association goals for 1980-81, Mr. Rolison stressed, are to carry the NESDA management schools to more states and to increase NESDA membership greatly. Another major priority, Rolison states, is the achievement of equitable warranty service rates for independent service agencies.

Elected to serve with Mr. Rolison on the national Executive Committee on NESDA are George Bluze, CET, of S.O.S. TV in Largo, FL as National Vice President; Keith Knoxx, CET, of Knox TV in Liberal, KS as Secretary, and Bill Abernathy of Westside Appliance Center in Ft. Worth, TX as Treasurer. Also serving as ex-officio members of the Executive Committee are outgoing president Bob Volland, CET (Tacoma, WA) IS CET Chairman Larry Steckler, CET (Massapequa Park, NY); and Executive Director J.W. Williams, CET (Ft. Worth, TX).

Regional Vice Presidents elected to complete the NESDA Executive Council are:

Region 1. Ted Stockhouse, CET, Mill Creek Service Corp., Portland, ME.
Region 3. Earl Redman, Redman TV, Baltimore, MD.
Region 4. Gene Dillingham, Magnetic Tape Recorder Co., Louisville, KY.
Region 5. A. Art Nelson, Ronel Radio & TV Service, Milwaukee, WI.
Region 6. Mike Webber, Rucker's TV, Fort Worth, TX.
Region 7. John Krier, CET, Servus Electronics, Inc., Wichita, KS.
Region 10. Dick Scott, CET, Desco Electronics, Olympia, WA.

Optimism about growth and progress for the association was apparent among the approximately 500 people who attended the convention, which ran from August 18 to 23. The convention was sponsored by the National Electronics Service Dealers Association, The International Society of Certified Electronics Technicians, and the Kentucky Electronics Service Association.

The educational sessions featured renowned management specialist, Dick Co., and technical seminars by top training specialists of several major manufacturers.

The all-day "Electronics Derby" trade show also featured new avenues available to servicers as well as the latest in new products and service aids.

A two-day conference for electronics instructors was a high point of the convention; it will be expanded during the 1981 Convention.

During the week-long convention, elections were held for the International Society of Certified Electronics Technicians (IS CET), the technical division of NESDA. Re-elected to 1-year terms were: Chairman, Larry Steckler, CET, Massapequa Park, NY; Vice Chairman, Frank Grabiec, CET, Phoenix, AZ; Secretary, Bob Ocasio, CET, Bronx, NY, and Treasurer, Jack Kelley, CET, Goodyear, AZ.

The announced thrust of IS CET during the year will be increased availability of continued on page 16
The first personal computer for under $200.

The Sinclair ZX80.
A complete computer—only $199.95 plus $5.00 shipping.

Now, for just $199.95, you can get a complete, powerful, full-function computer, matching or surpassing other personal computers costing several times more.

It's the Sinclair ZX80. The computer that "Personal Computer World" gave 5 stars for 'excellent value.'

The ZX80 cuts away computer jargon and mystique. It takes you straight into BASIC, the most common, easy-to-use computer language.

You simply take it out of the box, connect it to your TV, and turn it on. And if you want, you can use an ordinary cassette recorder to store programs. With the manual in your hand, you'll be running programs in an hour. Within a week, you'll be writing complex programs with confidence.

All for under $200.

Sophisticated design makes the ZX80 easy to learn, easy to use.

We've packed the conventional computer onto fewer, more powerful LSI chips—including the Z80A microprocessor, the faster version of the famous Z80. This makes the ZX80 the world's first truly portable computer (6 ½" x 9 ¼" x 1 ½" and a mere 12 oz.). The ZX80 also features a touch sensitive, wipe-clean keyboard and a 32-character by 24-line display.

Yet, with all this power, the ZX80 is easy to use, even for beginners.

Your course in computing.

The ZX80 comes complete with its own 128-page guide to computing. The manual is perfect for both novice and expert. For every chapter of theory, there's a chapter of practice. So you learn by doing—not just by reading. It makes learning easy, exciting and enjoyable.

You'll also receive a catalog packed with items that can make your ZX80 even more useful. Including 27 program cassettes, from games and home budgeting for just $6.95, to Sinclair's unique Computer Learning Lab. And books, hardware options and other accessories.

ZX80's advanced design features.

Sinclair's 4K integer BASIC has performance features you'd expect only on much larger and more expensive computers.

- Unique 'one touch' entry. Key words (RUN, PRINT, LIST, etc.) have their own single-key entry to reduce typing and save memory space.

- Automatic error detection. A cursor identifies errors immediately to prevent entering programs worldwide.

- Powerful text editing facilities.

- Also programmable in machine code.

- Excellent string handling capability—up to 26 string variables of any length.

- Graphics, with 22 standard symbols.

- Built-in random number generator for games and simulations.

Sinclair's BASIC places no arbitrary restrictions on you—with many other flexible features, such as variable names of any length.

And the computer that can do so much for you now will do even more in the future. Options will include expansion of 1K user memory to 16K, a plug-in 8K floating-point BASIC chip, applications software, and other peripherals.

Order your ZX80 now!

The ZX80 is available only by mail from Sinclair, a leading manufacturer of consumer electronics worldwide.

To order by mail, use the coupon below. But for fastest delivery, order by phone and charge to your Master Charge or VISA. The ZX80 is backed by a 30-day money-back guarantee, a 90-day limited warranty with a national service-by-mail facility, and extended service contracts are available for a minimal charge.

Price includes TV and cassette connectors, AC adaptor, and 128-page manual.

All you need to use your ZX80 is a standard TV (color or black and white). The ZX80 comes complete with connectors that easily hook up to the antenna terminals of your TV. Also included is a connector for a portable cassette recorder, if you choose to store programs. (You use an ordinary blank cassette.)

The ZX80 is a family learning aid. Children 10 and above will quickly understand the principles of computing—and have fun learning.

Master Charge or VISA orders call: (203) 265-9171. We'll refund the cost of your call.


Phones open Monday-Friday from 8 AM to 8 PM EST.
Cable Television—The Cloud Behind The Silver Lining

30 channels...50 channels...more channels. Two-way TV. Direct-from-satellite TV. It’s all in our future...our immediate future.

Authoritative statistics show that, conservatively, one-third of all TV families in the U.S. will be hooked up to pay cable-TV systems before the end of this decade. Sounds terrific doesn’t it? But there’s another side to that coin, too.

That third of all the TV families in the United States will be paying a substantial fee for their privilege of watching TV. And much of what they will be paying to see, they used to see for free. The only price paid used to be sitting through a commercial or two.

Right now, the movie channels on cable are relatively commercial-free. You pay the price, watch the movies, and the only commercials you see are of coming attractions...convincing you that you should stay connected.

But already, behind the scenes, as documented by cable-industry trade publications, commercials are being planned. In many cable systems, the non-movie channels already carry commercials. So there’s a good chance that by the time the ‘80s draw to a close you’ll not only be paying for what you watch, but you’ll be paying to watch commercials, too.

The cable companies don’t need those commercial dollars to make a buck, either. In one town on Long Island in New York, there are currently 125,000 cable subscribers. They pay an average of $20 per month. That adds up to $2.5 million a month or $30 million a year. Pretty fair income. That also adds up to a cost of $250 per year per family; for another $120 per year you can add even more TV channels.

Other clouds are forming, too. In Phoenix, Arizona, the local cable company franchise permits it to sell and service TV sets. In one complete package you can buy the cable, the set, and the repair service. They’ll even offer you a free year of cable if you buy your color set from them. Great buy? I don’t think so. Once that cable company controls set sales and service, Phoenix residents may not have much choice as to where they buy their sets; and if they have trouble with the kind of service they receive, whom can they turn to? There won’t be an independent service shop or TV retailer left in town.

Cable TV can be good. It should be beneficial. It can save us all a heap of gasoline by making it possible for us to shop locally without ever leaving our homes. It can bring us low-cost, first-rate entertainment. It can help educate our children and can even make it possible for many of us to work at home. But some restraints are needed; some controls are required.

There is regulation you know. The FCC wants to control decoders so that only the cable companies can sell them. They might like to require that the cable company do all the wiring in your home. The people, us, finally beat the phone company at that game and now it looks as if we are going to have to do it all over again.

If you are on a fixed income, $20 a month just to watch TV is a big bite. But if that fee grows to $30 or $40 or more.... And if you disconnect in 1990, what will you have to watch...snow on vacant channels? Local amateur hours?

Like all new technology, cable TV presents an opportunity. 24-hour news is not bad. Recent movies without commercials in your own home are worth a fee. But excessive fees are bad. Paying to see commercials—paying twice in effect—is bad. Replacing free programs with pay programs—the same programs—is bad.

continued on page 101.
Mood Maker

Set the mood in your home or office with this 13 inch wide
AM-FM, cassette and 8 track Stereo Music Center.

You're sitting at your desk. Soft beautiful music in full stereo is gently caring for you. You feel your tensions melt, your mind clears, and you're ready to take on the world.

An overstatement? Not really. The power of music has been used for centuries to rouse the troops and relax the kings, not to mention "soothing the savage beast".

Listening to great sounding music while you work at the office or relax at home can make you feel like a whole different person at the end of the day.

The Stereo Music Center by IMA, a Craig company (the language translator people), represents the latest technology in micro-stereo. It is now possible to produce the sound of a full size stereo in the space of an ordinary radio.

IT'S A COMPLETE MUSIC SYSTEM

You're in command. Listen to your favorite FM stereo stations or enjoy your favorite music on the twin built-in stereo cassette and 8 track tape decks.

You can also keep up on the latest news with the powerful AM radio.

Dual high fidelity speakers mounted in the acoustically designed wood cabinet are precisely aimed at 180 degrees to provide terrific stereo separation. Listening to the music center is like sitting 10th row center at a symphony concert.

Powerful twin amplifiers have plenty of power to drive extension speakers in other rooms or offices. (Convenient jacks are provided on the rear panel). To really appreciate the power and quality of the sound of this micro-stereo, set it in front of your home stereo and compare. The results may amaze you.

DIGITAL AM/FM STEREO TUNING

No more guessing. If you want to listen to radio station FM 103.4 or AM 1070, simply dial in the number on the large LED digital display.

With the powerful radio receivers and accurate digital tuning, you'll be able to locate and tune in radio stations other radios can't even find.

The old fashioned "slide rule" radio dial has been replaced by a sophisticated solid state device called a frequency counter. Frequency counters were developed for test equipment and now can be used for exact radio tuning. They actually count and display the exact frequency of each radio station.

The frequency display also becomes an LED clock with the push of a button.

TELEPHONE-A sensitive pickup allows you to record both sides of any telephone conversation on cassette.

RECORD MEETINGS-Simply start the recorder. The microphones will pick up all nearby conversation. Even the recording level is automatic.

TRY THE STEREO MUSIC CENTER RISK FREE

Try the music center in your own home or office for 30 days. Enjoy the beautiful FM stereo, play your favorite cassettes or 8 track cartridges and keep up with the news on AM. Record cassettes from the radios, 8 track, microphones or from the telephone pickup.

If you aren't 100% satisfied for any reason, simply return the music center in its original box within 30 days for a full refund. It comes complete with a limited 90 day manufacturer's warranty.

To order your stereo music center simply send your check for only $159 plus $7 for postage and handling to DAK. Credit card buyers call our toll free number. (CA residents add 6% sales tax)

You'll be able to enjoy stereo music from cassettes, 8 track, FM or AM radio with this new 13 inch wide micro-electronic marvel.

EXTRA OFFICE FEATURES

The music center is also a useful business tool.

DICTATION-You are supplied with 2 microphones to dictate letters or leave memos on standard audio cassettes.

CIRCLE 9 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
materials to upgrade the technological capabilities of electronics technicians everywhere. The social functions were highlighted by a lead-off golf outing, an ice-breaking "get-acquainted" party and dance, an evening at the race track, and a steamboat ride on the moonlit Ohio River.

The 1981 NESDA/ISCET National Electronics Service Convention has been set for August 3-8 at the Innisbrook Resort in Tarpon Springs, Florida. Innisbrook is on Florida's west (Gulf) coast near the Tampa/St. Petersburg area.

**KLH's home-trial program**

KLH Research and Development Corp. of Westwood, MA, has initiated a nationwide home-trial program for its KLH-3 Computer Controlled Loudspeaker system. The KLH-3 Loaner Program enables the consumer to bring home the KLH-3 loudspeakers in a custom-made carrying case. That solves the problem of customers who do not believe that the sound they hear from speakers in the dealer's listening room will be as good with their own equipment and the specific acoustics of their own living rooms.

The home-trial program is supported by national advertising, and every consumer who replies to the ads receives a special Loaner Program mailer, including a list of participating dealers. To attract interest further, a free audiophile disc will be given to those customers who try the speakers.

"The response to an initial test marketing of the KLH-3 Loaner Program was so outstanding that we decided to launch it nationally," said KLH President Denis Wraatten. "The dealers who participated in the trial program were delighted with the results. Their customers appreciated the chance to hear the KLH-3's in their own homes and that was reflected in sales results."

**FCC refunding certain fees**

Individuals who paid the FCC fees of more than $4 but not more than $20 between August 1, 1970 and February 28, 1975, may be eligible for a partial refund. However, the Commission emphasized that Citizens Band licenses that cost $4—granted March 1, 1975, or later—do not qualify for a refund.

Since June 1979—under Phase I of this program—the FCC has refunded more than $49 million in fees collected from broadcasters, common carriers, electronic equipment manufacturers, aviation and marine radio users, and certain amateurs.

Fees to be refunded in Phase II include those that were collected for amateur radio, aviation radio, land mobile, maritime radio microwave and CATV systems, restricted radio telephone permits, type certification requests for equipment operating under Part 18 of the Commission's rules, and cable-television notifications under Section 74.1105.

To request a refund under Phase II, licensees must obtain a copy of the Fee Refund Program request form and instructions (Phase II). It is available at FCC Field Offices or by mail from the FCC Refund Program Office, P.O. Box 19209, Washington, D.C. 20036.

For specific details about the fee refund program licensees may call the toll-free number: 800-424-2901. This number is not, however, to be used for other FCC business or complaints.

**First computer home banking service**

The United American Bank, Knoxville, TN, has been selected as the first bank to use a new "Express Information" bank-at-home service.

For an estimated price of $15 to $25 a month, 490 of the bank's customers will gain services of the new Radio Shack TRS-80 Color Computer, including a standard keyboard which plugs into the customer's own television set and telephone. Customers will have access to a comprehensive news and financial advisory service, be able to pay most of their bills, receive current information on their checking accounts, use a sophisticated bookkeeping service, and apply for loans.

The Express Information service is a joint venture of United American Service Corporation (USAC); Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corporation, and CompuServe, a subsidiary of H & R Block. The United American Bank in Knoxville was selected as the first bank to use and market the service to its customers.

The new service is being released to customers in phases, giving them an opportunity to familiarize themselves with in-home computer use. The first phase will include the news and information network developed by CompuServe. Remaining phases include two-way communications with the bank for bill paying, bookkeeping, tax services, and electronic mail, giving customers the opportunity to communicate messages to each other through the system.

**Court rules on radar detectors**

The Appellate Session of the Connecticut Superior Court has set a dual precedent by ruling that the state has no right to confiscate a motorist's radar detector; neither can it refuse a jury trial to a defendant in a radar-detector case.

Until recently, motorists facing a radar-detector summons also faced seizure of the unit. The panel of three Superior Court judges ruled that a radar detector could not be subject to forfeiture on the ground that it was being used to violate the law, any more than could the car, which was also being used.

The same court confirmed the defendant's right to a jury trial, because of the fine that might be imposed on the motorist for a radar-detector infraction. That decision was considered important by radar-detector promoters, who feel that "the time and expense to the state in preparing for jury trials discourages enforcement in such cases."
creative computing

"The beat covered by Creative Computing is one of the most important, explosive and fast-changing." — Alvin Toffler

You might think the term "creative computing" is a contradiction. How can something as precise and logical as electronic computing possibly be creative? We think it can be. Consider the way computers are being used to create special effects in movies—image generation, coloring, and computer-driven cameras and props. Or an electronic "sketchpad" for your home computer that adds animation, coloring and shading at your direction. How about a computer simulation of an invasion of killer bees with you trying to find a way of keeping them under control?

Beyond Our Dreams

Computers are not creative per se. But the way in which they are used can be highly creative and imaginative. Five years ago when Creative Computing magazine first billed itself as "The number 1 magazine of computer applications and software," we had no idea how far that idea would take us. Today, these applications are becoming so broad, so all-encompassing that the computer field will soon include virtually everything!

In light of this generality, we take "application" to mean whatever can be done with computers, ought to be done with computers or might be done with computers. That is the meaning of Creative Computing.

Alvin Toffler, author of Future Shock and The Third Wave says, "I read Creative Computing not only for information about how to make the most of my own equipment but to keep an eye on how the whole field is emerging. Creative Computing, the company as well as the magazine, is uniquely light-hearted but also seriously interested in all aspects of computing. Ours is the magazine of software, graphics, games and simulations for beginners and relaxing professionals. We try to present the new and important ideas of the field in a way that a 14-year-old or a Cobol programmer can understand. Things like text editing, social simulations, control of household devices, animation and graphics, and communications networks.

Understandable Yet Challenging

As the premier magazine for beginners, it is our solemn responsibility to make what we publish comprehensible to the newcomer. That does not mean easy; our readers like to be challenged. It means providing the reader who has no preparation with every possible means to seize the subject matter and make it his own. However, we don't want the experts in our audience to be bored. So we try to publish articles of interest to beginners and experts at the same time. Ideally, we would like every piece to have instructional or informative content—and some depth—even when communicated humorously or playfully. Thus, our favorite kind of piece is accessible to the beginner, theoretically non-trivial, interesting on more than one level, and perhaps even humorous.

David Gerrold of Star Trek fame says, "Creative Computing with its unpretentious, down-to-earth lucidity encourages the computer user to have fun. Creative Computing makes it possible for me to learn basic programming skills and use the computer better than any other source.

Hard-hitting Evaluations

At Creative Computing we obtain new computer systems, peripherals, and software as soon as they are announced. We put them through their paces in our Software Development Center and also in the environment for which they are intended—home, business, laboratory, or school.

Our evaluations are unbiased and accurate. We compared word processing printers and found two losers among highly promoted makes. Conversely, we found one computer had far more than its advertised capability. Of 16 educational packages, only seven offered solid learning value.

When we say unbiased reviews we mean it. More than once, our honesty has cost us an advertiser—temporarily. But we feel that our first obligation is to our readers and that editorial excellence and integrity are our highest goals.

Karl Zinn at the University of Michigan feels we are meeting these goals when he writes, "Creative Computing consistently provides value in articles, product reviews and systems comparisons...in a magazine that is fun to read."

Order Today

To order your subscription to Creative Computing, send $20 for one year (12 issues), $37 for two years (24 issues) or $53 for three years (36 issues). If you prefer, call our toll-free number, 800-631-8112 (in NJ 201-540-0445) to put your subscription on your MasterCard, Visa or American Express card. Canadian and other foreign surface subscriptions are $29 per year, and must be prepaid. We guarantee that you will be completely satisfied or we will refund the entire amount of your subscription.

Join over 80,000 subscribers like Ann Lewin, Director of the Capital Children's Museum who says, "I am very much impressed with Creative Computing. It is helping to demystify the computer. Its articles are helpful, humorous and humane. The world needs Creative Computing."

Creative computing

Attn: Alice
P.O. Box 789-M
Morristown, NJ 07960
Toll-free 800-831-8112
(In NJ 201-540-0445)
Learning electronics is no picnic.

At any level it takes work and a few sacrifices. But with CIE, it's worth it.
Whoever said, 'The best things in life are free,' was writing a song, not living a life. Life is not just a bowl of cherries, and we all know it.

You fight for what you get. You get what you fight for. If you want a thorough, practical, working knowledge of electronics, come to CIE.

You can learn electronics at home by spending just 12 hard-working hours a week, two hours a day. Or, would you rather go bowling? Your success is up to you.

At CIE, you earn your diploma. It is not handed to you simply for putting in hours. But the hours you do put in will be on your schedule, not ours. You don't have to go to a classroom. The classroom comes to you.

Why electronics training?

Today the world depends on technology. And the 'brain' of technology is electronics. Every year, companies around the world are finding new ways to apply the wonders of electronics to control and program manufacturing, processing...even to create new leisure-time products and services. And the more electronics applications there are, the greater the need will be for trained technicians to keep sophisticated equipment finely tuned and operating efficiently. That means career opportunities in the eighties and beyond.

Which CIE training fits you?

Beginner? Intermediate? Advanced? CIE home study courses are designed for ambitious people at all entry levels. People who may have:
1. No previous electronics knowledge, but do have an interest in it;
2. Some basic knowledge or experience in electronics;
3. In-depth working experience or prior training in electronics.

You can start where you fit and fit where you start, then go on from there to your Diploma, FCC License and career.

Many people can be taught electronics.

There is no mystery to learning electronics. At CIE you simply start with what you know and build on it to develop the knowledge and techniques that make you a specialist. Thousands of CIE graduates have learned to master the simple principles of electronics and operate or maintain even the most sophisticated electronics equipment.

CIE specializes exclusively in electronics.

Why CIE? CIE is the largest independent home study school that specializes exclusively in electronics. Nothing else. CIE has the electronics course that's right for you.

Learning electronics is a lot more than memorizing a laundry list of facts about circuits and transistors. Electronics is interesting! It is based on recent developments in the industry. It's built on ideas. So, look for a program that starts with ideas and builds on them. Look to CIE.

Programmed learning.

That's exactly what happens with CIE's Auto-Programmed® Lessons. Each lesson uses famous 'programmed learning' methods to teach you important principles. You explore them, master them completely, before you start to apply them. You thoroughly understand each step before you go on to the next. You learn at your own pace.

And, beyond theory, some courses come fully equipped with electronics gear (the things you see in technical magazines) to actually let you perform hundreds of checking, testing, and analyzing projects.

Experienced specialists work closely with you.

Even though you study at home, you are not alone! Each time you return a completed lesson, you can be sure it will be reviewed, graded and returned with appropriate instructional help. When you need additional individual help, you get it fast and in writing from the faculty technical specialist best qualified to answer your question in terms you can understand.

CIE prepares you for your FCC License.

For some jobs in electronics, you must have a Federal Communications Commission (FCC) License. For others, some employers tend to consider your license a mark in your favor. Either way, your license is government-certified proof of your knowledge and skills. It sets you apart from the crowd.

More than half of CIE's courses prepare you to pass the government-administered exam. In continuing surveys, nearly 4 out of 5 graduates who take the exam get their licenses! You can be among the winners.

Associate Degree

Now, CIE offers an Associate in Applied Science Degree in Electronics Engineering Technology. In fact, all or most of every CIE Career Course is directly creditable towards the Associate Degree.

Today is the day. Send now.

Fill in and return the postage-free card attached. If some other ambitious person has removed it, cut out and mail the coupon. You'll get a FREE school catalog plus complete information on independent home study. For your convenience, we'll try to have a CIE representative contact you to answer any questions you may have.

Mail the card or the coupon or write CIE (mentioning name and date of this magazine) at: 1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114.
WHY CUT? WHY STRIP? WHY NOT...

JUST WRAP
WIRE-WRAPPING TOOL

- AWG 30 Wire
- 32S Square Posts
- Daisy Chain or Point To Point
- No Stripping or Slicing Required
- Built In Cut Off
- Easy Loading of Wire
- Available Wire Colors:
  - Blue, White, Red & Yellow
- PATENTED U.S.A.

REPLACEMENT ROLL OF WIRE 50 FT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLOR</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
<th>U.S. LIST PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BLUE</td>
<td>RW B</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHITE</td>
<td>RW Y</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YELLOW</td>
<td>RW V</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED</td>
<td>RW W</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JUST WRAP-UNWRAPPING TOOL

JW 1 PAT. PEND.

*Minimum billings $35.00 add shipping charge
$2.00 New York State residents add applicable tax

COFFEE

3455 Conner St., Bronx, N.Y. 10475 U.S.A.
Tel. (212) 994-6600 Telex 125091

CABLE TV

Your recent editorial (August issue): “Cable TV and Ma Bell; When Will We Ever Learn?” has prompted me to offer my personal opinion on the subject.

In this editorial, you have made major assumptions that, based on eight years of experience in the CATV industry, I would call incorrect. They are:

1. That cable-TV operators are a monopoly. This by comparison with “Ma Bell.”
2. That the FCC has something to do with it.
3. That all cable-TV operators use the same type of system.

For the first assumption, I would like to point out that there are hundreds of different cable-TV companies. They are not connected in any way with one another. Most of them are still “Mom & Pop” operations. It is ludicrous even to compare cable TV with “Ma Bell.” It evokes a vision of some monopolistic deity controlling the nation’s TV sets.

The second assumption is that the FCC or federal government regulates how individual companies may charge their subscribers. That is far from the case. The FCC regulates only technical specifications—e.g., frequencies, minimum signal levels, radiation, etc. It is the local government that sets the franchise and determines the rates. If anyone wishes to complain, you take it to the city council, city manager, or the mayor.

The third assumption is that all systems use the same equipment and the same operating system. There are dual-trunked systems, two-way systems, single-trunked systems, one-way systems, 400-MHz systems, 300-MHz systems, ad infinitum. As an example of just some of the technology, look at page 4 of Radio-Electronics, August 1980: “Cable Progress.” There is no way that a customer who purchased a converter could assure himself that it would be compatible with his system. The CATV industry is not standardized like “Ma Bell.” For a person who is not involved with the industry, it would be impossible to keep up with the system developments.

Finally, you state that television technicians should be allowed to hook up additional outlets. I have a problem with this, in that most television technicians lack training in CATV-equipment installation and equipment specifications. That would give us a quality-control problem. As a CATV technician, I have had trouble calls from people who had their TV tech add an outlet. Some of those illegal hookups were causing serious problems; all of them generated a trouble call. If TV techs were allowed to install CATV outlets and that caused a problem, the CATV company should be allowed to charge for a service call. Thus, the consumer would get it in the end again.

All in all, I don’t believe that your proposal will benefit the paying public.

RICHARD JOHNSON
El Cajon, CA

NUMBERS STATIONS

I read the article, “International Numbers Stations,” in your June 1980 issue, with much interest. The author asks, “What is the nature of their encoded messages?” Who knows now, but approximately 40 years ago, such numbers were used to transmit weather information. I was working in a weather station in a Communist-occupied country. They told us that five number-groups were used to transmit weather information. They gave us a chart on which it was stated that the first three numbers in the first group were always used to identify the station. I’ll try to make up a sample of a series, but remember that 40 years is a long time to recall anything very clearly. However, I can give you an idea: 17426, 23920, 21050, 03001. That was for weather information all over the world.

As I said, the first three numbers in the first group were for station identification (174); the fourth number in the first group was for visibility in km (kilometers) or certain ranges (like 0 = 0 to .1 km; 1 = .1 to .3; 2 = .3 to 1 km, 3 = 1 to 3 km, etc.)
The fifth number in the first group was for the amount of cloud cover in \( \frac{3}{4} \) in this case, .6 was covered; the rest, .4 had no clouds. It could have been that those bits of information were reversed. Anyway, the second group was for barometric pressure in millibars, corrected to temperature and to sea level. In this case, 239 looks quite high, but remember that it is just a sample. As you noticed, three numbers were used for that purpose.

In the second group, the fourth number was used to identify what particular cloud cover we had. It starts with 0 as a clear sky, 1 as high cirrus clouds, and so on. The last number was for the height of the cloud cover in km, 0 being very clear, 1 as very low, below 2 km; 2 being 2 - 3 km; 3 being 3 - 4 km, etc. In the third group, the first three numbers were used to identify the Celsius degrees, in this case 2\(^\circ\)C.

In the third group, two numbers were used to state the humidity in percentage—in this case, 50%. In the fourth group, the first three numbers were used to identify the wind direction—in this case 030 could be 30, or something else—I just don't remember. And in the fourth group, the last two numbers identified the wind speed at the scale of a weather vane.

At 7AM every morning, there was a fifth group for rain in millimeters, three numbers for the last 24 hours, or the snow cover in millimeters. The last two numbers in that group were for wet thermometer readings. And we had a sixth group of numbers for stations at sea—for water temperature, wave height, etc.

FORMER WEATHER OBSERVER

I appreciate "Former Weather Observer"'s explanations for the mysterious numbers stations. Unfortunately, the MAFOR (Maritime Forecast) stations are a well documented service, operating on assigned frequencies with well publicized schedules. They are definitely not the source of the clandestine numbers broadcasts.

Another reader agrees that they may have psychological value in confusing adversaries, or that they are used for training sessions.

A recent forum, which I conducted at a hamfest, generated considerable interest (several attendees had heard them), but no one could come up with any idea as to what they were.

Can any other of our readers shed some light on the puzzling numbers stations?

ROBERT R. GROVE

CASSETTE BOOKS

In relation to the news item in the July R-E (page 12) about Nakamichi and SBi's 15/16 ips cassette books, you should mention that Cassette Talking Books put out by the Library of Congress for blind persons are indeed 15/16 ips for most new issues, but the older issues are 1-7/8ths only. The C76 machine that is loaned to talking-book users has rechargeable batteries and AC line power. That machine has variable speed, too—15/16 and 1-7/8 ips; it must be like SBi's.

PAUL F. WILLIAMS, JR. CET.
Timonium, MD

SYNTHESIZED PULSE GENERATOR

Here's a tip for readers who built the Synthesized Pulse Generator described in the October, 1980 issue of Radio-Electronics. Changing capacitor C6 from 4.7 \( \mu F \) to 10 \( \mu F \) may result in better performance, as some CD4046 IC's produce slight jitter using the old value. That will allow the project to give the premium performance that it was designed for, regardless of IC manufacturer.

GARY McCLELLAN

"CLOAD?"—NOT "LOAD"

While going through the October 1980 issue, I noticed an error in the "computer" section. In the write-up on the TRS-80, the author said that, in order to compare a program stored on cassette to the original in memory, it was necessary to enter the command, load.

That is not the correct compare-function call; the proper command is load?

To keep the record straight, there is a load function: It is a disk command to load a machine-language program from disk to memory.

Other than that, your 40-page section was quite accurate (as far as I could tell), and very interesting. Keep up the good work.

MARK TSETIS
Tiverton, RI

R-E

OK Wire for Wire-wrapping

Cut to length and pre-stripped on both ends

Rolle of Wire

OK Machine & Tool Corporation
3455 Conner St., Bronx, N.Y. 10475
(212) 994-6600 Telex 125091

*Minimum bookings $25.00, add shipping charge $2.00
New York State residents add applicable tax

www.americanradiohistory.com
ALTHOUGH THE WR-515B (VIZ. MFG. CO., 335 E. Price St., Phila., PA 19144) is no larger than most other units now on the market, it is by no means an ordinary color-bar/dot/cross-hatch generator.

VIZ has coined a term to describe the new unit that seems quite fitting. They call it the Color Bar Signalizer. Reasons which become apparent once you take the time to read the instruction manual. It takes only a short time to realize that the manual teaches both the use of the unit and the finer points of color-TV operation and alignment. Once a general description of the unit has been given (including the controls, interconnections, and the patterns to be used), the manual turns to the actual use of the instrument. Even though the WR-515B was developed for general home use, it can also serve as a valuable tool in the shop as well. For instance, when it is used with a dual-trace scope, color problems should be simple to identify and correct.

Published specifications include: crystal-controlled RF output on Channel 3 or 4 (variable from 5 µV to 100 mV into 75 ohms; 10 μV to 200 mV into 300 ohms). An IF output is also provided at 45.75 MHz at a level of 5 μV to 100 mV. There is also a direct video output that contains frequencies in the range of 30 Hz to over 10 MHz at levels of 0 to 1.7 V P-P into 75 ohms. Either positive or negative polarity is available at the throw of a switch. There is also a 4.5 MHz unmodulated carrier to be used for sound circuits, as well as for a tuning aid. Other outputs include a trigger pulse for an oscilloscope when use is made of the more sophisticated features of the WR-515B.

Patterns generated by the WR-515B include a normal gated rainbow-pattern and this same pattern with a luminance pedestal. A normal pattern, less the color-bar signal, is also available for adjusting the free-running frequency of the 3.58 MHz oscillator in TV receivers. A red, blue, or green raster is selectable by the function switch. The latter makes it easy to check for purity without shorting the guns of the CRT or adjusting the G-Z controls. At another setting of the switch is a color triangle... with the screen divided into red, blue and green sections. There is also a gray-quad, where four large areas of the screen display different luminance levels. This is good for making tracking adjustments and other important checks and tests. And, there is the "super-pulse"—a large white area (called a window) in the center of a blank (black) screen.

As if all that were not enough, we still have the traditional dots and crosshatch patterns. VIZ has even enhanced these patterns by adding one they call "hatch dots". This is a crosshatch with a center dot, and a frame of dots in the outer area where dynamic convergence adjustments are normally made. That pattern continued on page 26.
Introducing the remarkable Touch Test 20. Now, with its 20 key test functions at your fingertips, (plus the ability to measure 10 electrical parameters and 44 ranges) you can take one lab to the field instead of a cumbersome collection of individual testers.

Another bright idea. The Touch Test 20 is the only DMM with light pressure touch function selection. No more dials to fiddle with. Instead, an LED shows the function you choose. And when you switch, you get an audible beep and a visual blip to let you know.

Operation’s a snap. A light touch chooses the function. An LED shows it.

Functional. Not gimmicky. We believe that in DMM design, form should follow function. For example, it’s rare that a DMM is used hand-held. Usually it’s placed so the operator’s hands are free to manipulate the test leads and the equipment being tested. That’s why we developed the Touch Test 20 — to fit where and how it would be used. The result is the most innovative portable/bench-type multimeter in the industry today.

Small wonder. The Touch Test 20 is designed specifically for mainline electronics measurement and testing. It checks AC and DC voltage, AC and DC current as well as resistance. Analyzes temperature in Celsius and Fahrenheit. Measures conductance and capacitance. It also performs diode/transistor and continuity tests. All with the accuracy that’s synonymous with the name Non-Linear Systems.

Shop-proven. Field-proven. The Touch Test 20 is ideal for benchtop use. The large, 0.55-inch LED numbers make it easy to read. And its dial-free, light touch selection system prevents the unit from skittering across the tabletop. Light and versatile, it’s the perfect, portable road lab, too.

The Touch Test 20 comes with test leads, temperature probe and resistor/capacitor test adapter. It features automatic polarity and overload indication plus in-circuit test capabilities. The Touch Test 20 is available in two models — rechargeable battery or line operated. All parts and labor are guaranteed for a full year. And each model is available with optional accessories like a leather carrying case with shoulder strap and belt loop, to help you get the job done.

Non-Linear Systems introduces the 2 lb. 4 oz. test lab.

Touch Test 20 at a glance

**Measurements**

- **AC Voltage**: 10 µV to 750 VRMS, 6 ranges.
- **DC Voltage**: 10 µV to 1000 VDC, 6 ranges.
- **AC Current**: 10 µA to 10 A, 4 ranges.
- **DC Current**: 0.01 µA to 10 A, 7 ranges.
- **Resistance**: 10 milli Ω to 20 meg Ω, 7 ranges.
- **Temperature**: -40° C to 150° C, -40° F to 302° F, 2 ranges.
- **Conductance**: 0.01 nS to 200 nS (equivalent to 5 megohms) to 2 ranges.
- **Capacitance**: 0.1 pF to 200 pF, 6 ranges.

**Tests**

- **Diode**: Diode and transistor junctions in conducting and non-conducting directions.
- **Continuity**: Audible signal.

**Size**

- 2.9" H x 6.4" W x 7.5" D (74 mm x 163 mm x 191 mm)

**Weight**

- 2 lb. 4 oz. (1.02 kg)

**Price**

- $425.00 with batteries
- $399.50 without batteries

8 DMMs. One right for you. Non-Linear Systems also offers eight other outstanding digital multimeters. Trim and low-priced, each of our three, three and one-half and four-digit DMMs is a performance and value-packed instrument.

Get the word on us. NLS has been intelligently innovating in the digital instrument industry for nearly three decades. From the introduction of the first digital voltmeter to breakthrough products like the Touch Test 20.

To get the whole story, from product facts to philosophy, write for our free 1980 Catalog today. Non-Linear Systems, Inc., Box N, Del Mar, California 92014. Telephone (714) 795-1134, TWX 910-322-1132.

---

**Non-Linear Systems, Inc.**

Specialists in the science of staying ahead.

---

**CIRCLE 30 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**
Put your ideas in our box.

Meet the Idea Box. The shortest distance between idea and working prototype or one-of-a-kind instrument.

It's a great time-saver! You design the circuit; we provide the power supplies...assembled and tested...and the right case to house it all.

The Idea Box comes complete with three highly regulated low-ripple power supplies (fixed 5VDC @ 1A; + and -15VDC variable, @0.5A). Plus your choice of a solderless breadboard, a pre-etched, pre-drilled PCB which emulate the hole connection of the solderless breadboard's pattern, or a blank foil board you can use for existing PCB designs. All, housed in our attractive, high-impact case (4"H x 10"W x 7"D), complete with aluminum front panel and hardware. Priced from just $149.95.

The Idea Box has the capacity for big ideas as well as small ones. You can stack any of the three circuit cards, in any combination.

So, before you tackle your next project, get a head start with a little help from us: have an Idea Box on hand. After all, good ideas shouldn't be kept waiting.

GLOBAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION
70 Fulton Terr New Haven, CT 06519 (203) 524-3100, TWX 710-463-1227

Call toll-free for details 1-800-243-6077
During business hours

© Copyright 1981 Global Specialties Corporation.

EQUIPMENT REPORTS
continued from page 24

is excellent for adjusting convergence as it combines the properties of both dots and cross-hatch at the same time.

Some of the WR-515B’s nice features, not always mentioned in the specification sheets, include the use of BNC connectors for the RF and IF outputs as well as for the video output line. The need to connect the Signalyst to another series of connectors has been considered by the inclusion of a BNC-to-“F” adaptor with the WR-515B. A 75- to 100-ohm transformer and an isolation head are also supplied as standard accessories. By using the IF output connected directly to a TV set’s IF stage it is a simple matter to check for a defective tuner in much the same way as one would use a tuner-subber.

The polarity of the trigger pulses allows for viewing events which occur either during the scan time or during the blanking period. The sixth bar of the color-bar display is marked for ease in identification on both the TV screen and the scope pattern. The latter is useful for checking the demodulation angle since the marked bar will represent the B-Y signal.

The amount of theory provided by the instruction manual is enormous and can be of great assistance to any technician who takes the time to study it. One section in particular stands out as something that most instrument companies fail to provide. That is a special troubleshooting section to aid the user in servicing the unit should it fail. VIZ has provided no fewer than eight pages of schematics, as well as a complete description of the theory of operation.

One thing is important if you are to realize the most benefit from the WR-515B...read the instruction book before assuming that you know how to operate the unit. If you take the time to become acquainted with the operational aspects of the Signalyst, then you will soon realize that the unit is more than an ordinary run-of-the-mill color-bar generator. The VIZ WR-515B carries a suggested list price of $275.

Triplett Model 3400 Digital VOM

CIRCLE 102 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

TODAY PRACTICING TECHNICIANS, AS WELL AS home experimenters, are rapidly discovering that a digital voltmeter (DVM) of some sort is a must on their benches. With the lower voltages found in solid-state units, a fraction of a
Problem:
Build an oscilloscope light enough to carry in the field, yet sophisticated enough to use in the repair shop. And bring it in at under $600.

Solution:
Non-Linear Systems' MS-230. A 3 lb. 10 oz. miniscope.

At 3 lbs. 10 oz., the MS-230 is the lightest miniscope around. Now you can take the scope to the problem. Or bring the problem to the scope.

It's easy to get carried away with the MS-230. Our remarkable, new 30-megahertz, battery-operated, dual-trace miniscope. At 3 lbs. 10 oz., it's the smallest, lightest miniscope in the field today. Suddenly, portability's not a problem anymore.

On a benchtop or a belt, over a shoulder or in a tool kit, the MS-230's ready to go.

Sets up shop. Makes housecalls. The state-of-the-art MS-230 is at home anywhere there's a need for accurately test or measure electronics equipment.

TV repairmen find it works wonders in the field. Tuck it in the tool kit, sling it over a shoulder or slip it on a belt, and it's ready to make a quick on-site diagnosis.

It's a great benchmate in the shop, too. Checks distortion, compares circuit inputs and outputs, finds faulty components. All with equal ease. And the MS-230 is so compact it doesn't clutter up the work area.

What's more, the versatile MS-230 is perfect for servicing microcomputer systems, maintaining avionics equipment and diagnosing sophisticated medical equipment.

A trio to pick from. If your work demands an oscilloscope that handles virtually all normal applications with unblinking accuracy, we've got your number. The MS-230. A superb value at $598.15.

We also make miniscopes to match other budgets and needs. Take the MS-215, for example. It's a 15 MHz, dual-trace scope priced at $465.45. Or the MS-15, 15 MHz, single-trace at $349.80.

And each model is available with optional accessories to help you get the job done. Like a 10:1, 10 megohm probe and leather carrying case with shoulder strap and belt loop.

When it comes to portable, affordable, accurate miniscopes Non-Linear Systems leads the way.

**MS-230 at a glance**

- **Vertical Bandwidth**: 30 MHz
- **Deflection Factor**: 10 mV/div to 50 V/div.
- **Input Impedance**: 1 megohm in parallel with 50 pf.
- **Time Base**: 0.05 µSec/div to 0.2 Sec/div; 21 calibrated ranges
- **Horizontal Bandwidth**: 200 kHz
- **Trigger Modes**: Automatic, Internal, External and Line
- **Power Sources**: Internal: Rechargeable lead acid batteries. External: 115 VAC or 230 VAC, 50-60 Hz via plug-in transformer
- **Size**: 2.9" H x 6.4" W x 8.6" D (74 mm x 163 mm x 218 mm)
- **Weight**: 3 lbs. 10 oz (1.65 Kg)

Get the word on us. Non-Linear Systems has been intelligently innovating in the digital testing industry for nearly three decades. From the introduction of the first digital voltmeter to breakthrough products like the MS-230.

To get the whole story, from product facts to philosophy, write for our free 1980 Catalog today. Non-Linear Systems, Inc., Box N, Del Mar, California 92014. Telephone (714) 755-1134, TWX 910-322-1132.

**Non-Linear Systems, Inc.**

Specialists in the science of staying ahead.

© 1980 Non-Linear Systems, Inc.

003 Non-Linear Systems, Inc.

Box N, Del Mar, California 92014

Please send me your free 1980 Catalog.

Name ____________________________

Company _________________________

Phone ___________________________

Address _________________________

City _____________________________

State Zip _________________________

CIRCLE 24 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

FEBRUARY 1981 27

www.americanradiohistory.com
THESE ARE NOT HOME-MADE TRAINING DEVICES.
THESE ARE PRODUCTION MODEL MICRO-SYSTEMS.
NO OTHER HOME STUDY SCHOOL OFFERS THEM EXCEPT NTS.
IN FACT, NTS ELECTRONICS PROGRAMS INCLUDE THE WIDEST ARRAY OF SOLID-STATE AND DIGITAL EQUIPMENT EVER OFFERED BY ANY HOME STUDY SCHOOL.

Now, for the first time, you can learn all about microcomputers by working with your own production model at home. We'll explain the principles of troubleshooting and testing this remarkable instrument and, best of all, we'll show you how to program it to do what you want.

It's the perfect opportunity for you to learn BASIC high level language programming and assembly language programming.

Then, to learn how to localize microcomputer problems and solve them, you'll experiment and test with a digital multimeter and other testing gear.

But most important, you get to assemble and work with today's most sophisticated microcomputers, not home-made training devices. We believe this makes learning a lot more relevant and exciting.

In fact, production-model equipment is featured in all NTS electronics programs.

Our Color TV servicing program boasts the NTS/HEATH digital color TV (25" diagonal) you actually build and keep.

In Communications Electronics you'll build and keep an NTS/HEATH 2-meter FM transceiver, along with digital multimeter and service trainer.

Whatever NTS electronics program you choose, you can count on working with much the same kind of equipment you'll encounter in the field.

Find out more in our full color catalog on the program of your choice.

NTS also offers courses in Auto Mechanics, Air Conditioning and Home Appliances. Check card for more information.

1. The NTS/HEATH H-89 Microcomputer features floppy disk storage, "smart" video terminal, two 280 microprocessors, 16K RAM memory, expandable to 48K. Available in NTS's Master Course in Microcomputers.


3. The NTS/KIM-1 Microcomputer A single board unit featuring a 6 digit LED display with an on-board 24 key hexadecimal calculator-type keyboard. A 6502 based microcomputer with 1K of RAM memory, expandable. Available in NTS's Master Course in Electronic and Industrial Technology.

NO OBLIGATION. NO SALESMAN WILL CALL. APPROVED FOR VETERAN TRAINING.
unit of difference in measurement may be the difference between proper and improper operation. With ordinary analog meters, even if extremely accurate, it would be quite difficult to tell the difference between values that may be only 0.1 volt apart.

We recently tested the model 3400 digital VOM by Triplet. It is called a digital VOM because it contains current, as well as the usual voltage and resistance scales. It has a 3½-digit LCD readout, featuring voltage and current ranges. It requires only a 9-volt battery and a ramp full-scale. Accuracy in those ranges is dependant upon the range selected and the digital scale, but it is no less than 1.5%, ±1 digit on the highest DC range and ±2% on the highest AC range. Seldom is a measurement of current required that needs to be closer than those tolerances provided.

The resistance ranges are quite unusual in that alternate scales are of the “low-power” variety. Those are useful for testing semiconductor devices. Resistance is measured in five ranges, 20 ohms, 2000 ohms, 20 K ohms, 2 megohms and 20 megohms full-scale. The accuracy of those ranges is no less than ±1% of reading, ±1 digit, and again, the lower scales are even more accurate.

As mentioned, there are resistance ranges that will be useful in testing transistors and other semiconductor devices. The rotary range-selector switch is color-coded so that the low-power ranges appear in green and the high-power ranges in black. The low-power ranges will not turn on a semiconductor device while checking it, which means that there is no reason to switch the polarity of the leads when checking for a short. The black ranges will cause a semiconductor to be forward-biased and are therefore useful for checking the operation of the junction in the normal manner.

Among its features, the model 3400 boasts auto-zeroing and auto-polarity as well as an over-range indicator. When the range has been exceeded, a figure “1” will be displayed in the lower part of the readout along with “+” or “-”. In addition, the front-panel test leads are of a recessed type that makes it virtually impossible to come in contact with a live wire at the point of connection to the meter. Triplet emphasizes safety and uses the first two pages of the model 3400 instruction manual to deal with the importance of that subject as regards taking measurements in electrical circuits.

In operation, it was found that the readings obtained on the model 3400 were well within the manufacturer’s specifications. The LCD readout was easy to read and the various automatic functions all performed as stated in the instructions. In addition, it was found that the size of the model 3400 was ideal for bench use as well as small enough to allow it to be carried conveniently. The case has small rubber bumpers at the corners of the bottom that prevent the unit from sliding around on your work surface. There is also a small wire stand included that holds the model 3400 at a 45-degree angle on your work surface.

The instruction manual is quite small but there is an abundance of material packed within the pages. One section describes the theory of operation while another contains application notes. Another section explains transistor testing using the model 3400. The manual also provides a complete parts list as well as a schematic diagram.

The Triplet 3400 is covered by a one-year limited warranty for parts and service. It comes complete with a spare fuse and insulated alligator clips. A carrying case is optionally available.

continued on page 34
START SAVING NOW WITH DISCOUNTS UP TO 75% ON HUNDREDS OF INTERESTING, INFO-PACKED VOLUMES... PLUS SPECIAL MEMBERS' BONUS BENEFITS!

More fine books to pick from...
- Display Electronics. List $9.95. No. 861
- Towers' International Op Amp Linear-IC Selector. List $12.95 (vinyl). No. 1216
- Master Handbook of 1001 Practical Electronic Circuits. List $15.95. No. 800
- Programs in BASIC for Electronic Engineers, Technicians & Experimenters. List $9.95. No. 1095
- The Power Supply Handbook. List $15.95. No. 806
- All About Telephones. List $8.95. No. 1097
- Practical Electronics Math. List $15.95. No. 1136

Join now, and get a 1981 Electronics Projects Calendar... FREE!! (List $4.95)

7 very good reasons to try Electronics Book Club...
- Reduced Member Prices. Save up to 75% on books sure to increase your know-how
- Satisfaction Guaranteed. All books returnable within 10 days without obligation
- Club News Bulletins. All about current selections—mainst, alternates, extras—plus bonus offers. Comes 13 times a year with dozens of up-to-the-minute titles you can pick from
- "Automatic Order". Do nothing, and the Main selection will be shipped to you automatically! But... if you want an Alternate selection—or no books at all—we'll follow the instructions you give on the reply form provided with every News Bulletin
- Continuing Benefits. Get a Dividend Certificate with every book purchased after fulfilling Membership obligation, and qualify for discounts on many other volumes
- Bonus Specials. Take advantage of sales, events, and added-value promotions
- Exceptional Quality. All books are first-rate publisher's editions, filled with useful, up-to-the-minute info

ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214

Please accept my Membership in Electronics Book Club and send the 6 volumes circled below, plus a free copy of 1981 Electronics Project Calendar. I understand the cost of the books selected is $2.95 (plus shipping/handling). If not satisfied, I may return the books within ten days without obligation and have my Membership cancelled. I agree to purchase 4 or more books at reduced Club prices during the next 12 months and may resign any time thereafter.

Name ___________________________ Phone ___________________________
Address ___________________________
City ___________________________
State ___________________________ Zip ___________________________

(Valid for new members only. Foreign and Canada add 15%).

CIRCLE 26 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com
The model 3400 digital VOM sells for $125 from Triplet Corp., One Triplet Dr., Bluffton, OH 45817.

**Data Precision Model 938 Capacitance Meter**

DATA PRECISION, A DIVISION OF THE ANALOGIC Corp. (Electronics Ave., Danvers Industrial Park, Danvers, MA 09123) has made quite a few very compact but accurate instruments. Now they are out with a new one, the model 938 capacitance meter. It measures capacitances from 1 pF to 2000 µF in eight ranges, and displays the value on a 3 1/2” digit LCD.

The circuitry is based on dual-slope integration: the capacitor under test is charged by a precise voltage and then discharged. The charge and discharge times are integrated over several cycles. The result is a measure of the unknown capacitance and it is displayed on the readout. All of that is done with CMOS IC’s including one LSI unit.

The unusual thing about the model 938 is that, despite its accuracy and wide coverage, it’s not so big that it has to be wheeled around on a cart. In fact, it fits into your shirt pocket. The unit is powered by a 9-volt battery and the expected battery life is 100 hours (200 hours with alkaline batteries). An AC adapter (model BE9) may be used for bench work.

To operate the tester, connect it to a capacitor and turn the switch on. If you see only the “11” digit and the decimal point, switch to one of the other ranges until you finally obtain a reading. The capacitance will be displayed in pF, nF, or µF, depending on the range chosen. If the capacitor is shorted, the model 938 will display the overrange indication on all ranges and the minus sign is also displayed. The voltage applied across all capacitors is 2.8 volts. Leakage in a capacitor can be detected by switching to the next range. That should only move the decimal point. If the reading changes, however, there is leakage. That is because the lower the range used, the higher the resistance seen by the capacitor.

The short test leads have banana plugs and clips. Special sockets are provided just above the test-lead jacks, for inserting the leads of very small capacitors. Those have spring contacts. The small amount of capacitance of the test leads can be neutralized by using the ZERO ADJUST control on the front panel. You can then hook up the capacitor, without moving the leads, and the reading will be very accurate. (Also, keep your hands off the test leads and the capacitor leads under test.)

The input to the model 938 is fuse-protected against accidental overloads. The battery and a spare fuse are located inside the back cover. A warranty certificate, a certificate of conformance, and a final test-calibration certificate card are included with each instrument. The instruction manual gives full data on the operation and calibration of the model 938 and also includes an explanation of how it works.

Here is a handy instrument, and one that should find many uses among technicians and experimenters. The model 938 has a suggested retail price of $179.

---

**Exatron Stringy Floppy Data-Storage Device**

THE TWO MOST COMMON METHODS OF EXTERNAL memory storage used with microcomputers are cassette recorders and floppy disks. Since they are generally only regular audio recorders, the recorders used for that purpose are relatively slow. The disk systems are fast, but expensive—often over $1000 with the additional memory and interfaces involved.

The Exatron Corporation now offers a third alternative—a relatively fast digital-recording system. A disk is placed in the Exatron 3700 floppy drive unit. The floppy drive unit reads the disk, performs the desired calculations, and writes the results back on the disk. A memory expansion card is also available that allows the storage of large amounts of data in a compact size.

---

**Microcomputer-Controlled Autoranging DMM Model 2845**

- Computer stabilized accuracy to 0.1%
- Auto-perfection
- Selects range for maximum resolution
- Audible continuity indicator
- Built-in audible tone generator
- G-MOV overload indicator
- Provides AC and DC voltage range protection to 1000 VDC or AC peak
- Shielded in RF fields
- Accuracy maintained in RF fields

...in stock and available for immediate delivery.

Order with Confidence and get the Fordham Advantage!

Call for our prices TOLL FREE (800)645-9518

in N.Y. State call (516) 752-0050

FORDHAM

855 Conklin St. Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735
NEW...
LOW COST CAPACITANCE METER MODULE!!

Connect this high-quality Albia Capacitance Meter Module Model DM-8 to your digital multimeter and turn it into a Digital Capacitance Meter — the low cost way!
- Push to read range (button) from 1 pF to 20,000 pF.
- Zero calibration control
- In one easy to use, self-contained package
- Battery powered (with "push to read" battery saver)

IN STOCK! IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

LOW COST HIGH FREQUENCY COUNTER
NOT A KIT

The Albia Model DM-7, 8 Digit High Frequency Counter is easy to use, switch selectable time base input by a single BNC, nothing to build — nothing more to buy!
- 5 Hz to 550 MHz
- 8 big easy-to-read .43" High Intensity LED display
- Crystal (±3 ppm @ 25°C) Controlled 0.1 or 1.0 sec. gate times
- Convenient bench top size (7"x10"x3")
- Durable attractive case

NEVER BEFORE AT THIS
LOW PRICE

$119.95
COMpletely ASSEMBLED • PRE-CALIBRATED • PRE-TESTED

NEW ALBIA DESIGN-MATE
CIRCUIT DESIGNER

Albia Quality Hardware — Your ideas — not a kit — pre-wired pre-tested — don't let this price fool you!...This is a high quality, high-capacity, portable self-contained circuit designer — includes:
- Control switches and buffered LED logic indicators.
- Alarms to indicate your ICs, into solderless breadboards, tie in power and ground, connect your logic switches and LED indicators — FAST, EASY TO USE.
- All interconnections between LED's, switches, and circuits via 22-26 solid wire.
- Self-powered, in one compact, good-looking and durable carrying case — ideal for home experiments, the laboratory and students.
- Batteries (4 1/2 Volt C cells) or AC powered provides economical bench use or convenient portable use. Available in two models.

INSTANT ORDER INFORMATION BELOW!
Albia Model DM-8A containing 4 LED's and 4 logic switches
Albia Model DM-5A contains 6 LED's and 8 logic switches
* Batteries not included

$49.95

ALBIA'S ECONOMY DIGITAL DM-9 MULTI-LOGIC COMPATIBLE 5-15VDC PROBE

The features are many on this quality Albia's test instrument, will detect low repeat rate pulses (up to 1.5 MHz), detects low, high or pulsed logic levels with a minimum detectable pulse width of 300 nsec. Easy-to-interpret 3 LED readout, built-in over-voltage and reverse polarity protection.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY . . . NOT A KIT

$26.95

ALBIA EXTERNAL REGULATED, SHORT PROOF ADAPTER

Model DM-5A, supplies up to 300 milliamps at 5V, saves batteries

$19.95

REGULATED TRIPLE POWER SUPPLY
BARGAIN PRICED ALBIA MODEL DM-6

A fully assembled and tested power supply that provides a solid, fully wired triple power supply including fixed 5V @ 1 Amp, 6V to 15V @ 0.5 Amp, and 5V to 15V @ 0.5 Amp — all supplies regulated, short proof. Each supply has short indicator LED. Complete and ready for use in a durable (8"x6"x3 1/2") metal case.

$120.00

FREE!!

1981 SALE CATALOG

42 pages of exciting bargains!
Send today!!
CARRY ON AN INTELLIGENT CONVERSATION WITH A COMPUTER... AND SAVE 10%...

Sams makes computers simple. Sams basic computer books are designed for the person who wants to learn more about computers but doesn't know where to begin.

ACT NOW AND SAVE 10% ON ORDERS OF $20 OR MORE.

Computer Dictionary (3rd Edition) – A must for the person learning about computers. Translates computer jargon into language that anyone can understand. 12,000 definitions 624 pages. No. 21652 $12.95.

The Howard W. Sams Crash Course in Microcomputers – The quickest way to get a solid background in microcomputers. This 264-page self-teaching computer course will provide a working knowledge of microcomputers in a few hours. No. 21634 $17.50.

Guidebook to Small Computers – A must for anyone thinking about buying a small computer for home, office, or business. No. 21698 $4.95.


Microcomputers for Business Applications – Remove the mystique of microcomputers for the serious businessman. No. 21683 $8.95.

Sams Books

MAIL TO: Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 4300 West 62nd Street, P.O. Box 7092
Indianapolis, IN 46206 (317) 296-5400

No. 21652 $17.95
No. 21634 $17.50
No. 21724 $4.95
No. 21698 $4.95
No. 21683 $8.95

Amount of Order $________
Deduct 10% on orders of $25 or more
Add local sales tax where applicable
Shipping and handling costs 2.00
Total amount of order $________

Account Number__________________________
Expiration Date__________________________

Prices subject to change without notice. All books available from Sams Distributors, Bookstores, and Computer Stores. Offer good in U.S.A. only. In Canada, contact Lenbrook Industries Ltd., Scarborough, M1H 1B5, Ontario, Canada. Offer expires 4/30/81.

CIRCLE 41 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
Ma Bell will rent you a Speakerphone® for about $180 a year. But you can own the much more versatile...

Tele Speaker

for half that price!

If you’ve ever watched “Charlie’s Angels” on TV, you’ve seen how useful a Speakerphone can be. It allows all the Angels and Bosley to listen to, and talk to, the distant Charlie at the same time. Even when Bosley is alone in the office, the hands-free Speakerphone lets him write, check his files or do other work while carrying on a telephone conversation.

For conference calls or private calls, in the office or in the home, the Speakerphone is almost ideal.

But...

AT&T won’t sell you one. You’ve got to rent it—month after month after month. And the rates vary from state to state. In Illinois, for example, it’s $10 a month. In New Jersey, it’s $15 a month—$180 a year. There’s also an installation charge (e.g., $57.50 in Illinois). Plus, it has to be hooked up to a conventional telephone, on which you also pay rent.

Because of the installation, you can’t move the Speakerphone from room to room, as needed. And, as often as not, the cord that’s installed is too short to permit you to place the unit exactly where you want it on a desk or conference table.

For all these reasons, and others... YOU’RE BETTER OFF WITH THE TELE SPEAKER

The Tele Speaker is smaller, lighter and much more versatile than the Speakerphone/telephone combination. And much less expensive.

Exceedingly compact, the all-in-one unit Tele Speaker can be placed on a desk, table or counter, or even hung on a wall. There’s no installation needed. You don’t even need an AC cord, or batteries. Just snap the modular plug into your regular phone jack in the wall. The coil cord can be stretched to 12 feet. If you need a longer cord, extension cords are available. (For use with multiple-phone lines, adapters are available.)

And the Tele Speaker is complete in itself. No extra phone is needed.

EVERYTHING’S BUILT IN

A built-in omnidirectional microphone and speaker let you talk and listen hands-free. It lets others in the room participate in the conversation, too. But you can also hold the Tele Speaker to your ear for private conversations.

There’s a four-level volume control with LED indicator lamps, so you can adjust the speaker just the way you want it. Plus a “Power On” indicator. And a “Hold” key lets you hear the other party without them hearing you.

AUTOMATIC REDIALER, TOO

Here’s another time and money-saving feature. Press the “Redial” key, and the last number you called—up to 21 digits long—is redialed automatically. It’s great for coping with busy signals.

And whether you’re in a push-button or rotary-dialing area, the Tele Speaker’s push-button keys make calling fast and easy.

PRICED LOW ENOUGH EVEN FOR THE HOME

You can own a Tele Speaker for the incredibly low price of $89.95...or two of them for just $84.95 each. Plus just $2.50 per order (not per unit) for shipping and insurance.

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Enjoy using a Tele Speaker in your office and/or home for 30 days. If not completely satisfied, return the unit(s)—insured—for a full refund. But chances are you’ll keep the Tele Speaker(s) for years of hands-free telephoning ease.

The Tele Speaker is also covered by a one-year limited warranty on parts and labor. Service (if ever needed) is readily available.

So send for one or more Tele Speakers today. Mail your check or money order to our address below. Or charge it to your Visa, Master Card, American Express, Diners Club or Carte Blanche credit card. If using your charge card, you can order via our toll-free phone number:

800-526-2801
If busy or no answer, call toll-free:
800-257-7850

In New Jersey, call: 800-322-8650.
N.J. residents, please add 5% sales tax.

©1980 Mercury
Compact: Just 2 3/4”W x 8 3/4”L x 1 1/2”H
Weight: Only 15 1/2 oz.

It’s the hands-free telephone for office, home, lab, studio, warehouse or farm building. Plus, it’s an automatic redialer, too! And, no installation—just plug it in!

CIRCLE 5 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS HANDBOOK, MICROCOMPUTER INTERFACING.
789/487 Pub.

ELECTRONICS. By Pr., Pr., Pr., Pr., Pr., Pr., $24.95
789/436

021/171  

IMPORTANT  

B. Ariwick

ELECTRONICS DESIGNERS' HANDBOOK. Edited by L J Giacolletto 2nd Ed. 2,344 pp., 1,806 illus. One of the world's most widely used source of electrical engineering information and data serves you as an other single work available anywhere when you need detailed, accurate, timely, and reliable facts and how-to on the generation, transmission, distribution, control, conversion, and application of electrical power.
209/74X Pub. Pr. $54.50 Club Pr. $41.95

STANDARD HANDBOOK FOR ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS, 11/e. By D G Fink and H W Beaty. 448 pp., 1,141 illus. A giant in every sense of the word, today's most widely used reference work is now double sized, accurate, timely, and reliable facts and how-to on the generation, transmission, distribution, control, conversion, and application of electric power.
209/74X Pub. Pr. $54.50 Club Pr. $41.95

PHASELOCK TECHNIQUES. By F M Gardner, 2nd Ed. 285 pp., illus. This edition of the standard working reference shows you not only better methods of analysis and better procedures for deciding on loop parameters but also the circuits and the results.
654/298 Pub. Pr. $21.50 Club Pr. $16.95

INTRODUCTION TO THE THEORY AND DESIGN OF ACTIVE FILTERS, L P. Huelisman and P. E. Allen. 430 pp., illus. Once you add active filter design to your repertoire of specialties, you possess a skill that's in great demand today. Here's one of the best texts on the theory, design, application, and evaluation of modern active filters and the various techniques used today.
308/543 Pub. Pr. $29.50 Club Pr. $21.50

HANDBOOK OF OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER CIRCUIT DESIGN. By D F Stout. Edited by M Kaufman. 434 pp., 223 illus. Compact, concise, highly concentrated, and containing case-sensitive data, this one-stop volume will help you solve any operational amplifier circuit problem.
817/97X Pub. Pr. $31.50 Club Pr. $23.50

ELECTRONIC DISPLAYS. By E G Bylan. Texas Instruments Incorporated. 172 pp., illus. The book describes current electronic displays by family types, discussing as a whole their operation, application, and circuit requirements. You cover photometry and contrast enhancement, together with the fundamentals of such critical components as mounts and drives, interface requirements, and other necessary engineering information.
654/298 Pub. Pr. $24.50 Club Pr. $18.50

BIT-SLICE MICROPROCESSOR DESIGN. By J Mck and J Brick 320 pp., 230 illus. All in one place—the crucial information you've been needing about the 2600 family of bit-slice microprocessor components! A remarkable first book: this book designs right before your eyes! ubiquitous 16-bit machines!
417/81X Pub. Pr. $18.50 Club Pr. $14.50

ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT DESIGN HANDBOOK. By A B Williams. 576 pp., 408 illus. The book is organized so that you can start from practically any set of requirements and follow a sequence of clearly outlined steps to pick filters from simple networks to very complex circuits. Each design technique is illustrated with step-by-step examples and is accompanied by a wealth of applicable schematics, graphs, and tables of normalized numerical values.
704/399 Pub. Pr. $37.50 Club Pr. $25.50

BE SURE TO CONSIDER THESE IMPORTANT TITLES AS WELL:

DIGITAL FILTERS, By A Alim. 637/171 Pub. Pr. $29.95 Club Pr. $21.95

MICROCOMPUTER INTERFACING, By B Artwick 789/436 Pub. Pr. $21.95 Club Pr. $16.95

ELECTRONICS DICTIONARY, 4/e, By J Markus 404/313 Pub. Pr. $24.50 Club Pr. $19.50

SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES AND INTEGRATED ELECTRONICS. By A G Miles 789/487 Pub. Pr. $26.50 Club Pr. $20.95

ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS HANDBOOK, 2/e, By J J Tum 664/286 Pub. Pr. $24.95 Club Pr. $19.95

RADIO HANDBOOK, 2/e, By W Or 726/630 Pub. Pr. $21.50 Club Pr. $16.60

TRANSFORMER AND INDUCTOR DESIGN HANDBOOK, By W T McLean 786/755 Pub. Pr. $39.00 Club Pr. $26.50

CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR DESIGN AND TEMPERATURE COMPENSATION, By W E Fink 784/973 Pub. Pr. $18.95 Club Pr. $14.95

NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE HANDBOOK, 16/e. By J F McPartt and W. McLyman 456/909 Pub. Pr. $21.50 Club Pr. $16.50

TRANSISTOR CIRCUIT APPROXIMATIONS, 3/e, By A P Malvino 398/78X Pub. Pr. $17.25 Club Pr. $12.95

MODERN ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS REFERENCE MANUAL. By J Markus 1,264 pp., 2,066 circuit diagrams. This 103-chapter guide means you can speed up the production of new electronic devices with ease and thereby lower your production costs. Complete with values of components and suggestions for revisions, plus the original source of each circuit and additional performance or construction details.
404/461 Pub. Pr. $44.50 Club Pr. $34.50

DIGITAL HARDWARE DESIGN. By J B Pearlman. 428 pp., 600 illus. Taking you beyond the microcomputer, this guide re-examines traditional techniques and focuses on the design of digital circuits, as well as the design of mixed circuits, and on designing for usefulness. It covers everything from algorithmic design to state machines and digital hardware design—useful for designers of hardware-software systems.
491/321 Pub. Pr. $26.95 Club Pr. $20.00
Why YOU should join now!

- BEST BOOKS IN YOUR FIELD — Books are selected from a wide range of publishers by expert editors and consultants to give you continuing access to the latest books in your field.
- BIG SAVINGS — Build your library and save money too! We guarantee savings of at least 15% off publishers' list prices on every book. Usually 20%, 25% or even higher!
  - BONUS BOOKS — You will immediately begin to participate in our Bonus Book Plan that allows you savings between 20-80% off the publisher's price of many books.
- CONVENIENCE — 14 times a year you receive the Club Bulletin FREE, fully describing the Main Selection and alternate selections, together with a dated reply card; if you want the Main Selection, you simply do nothing — it will be shipped automatically. If you want an alternate selection — or no book at all — you simply indicate it on the regular reply card and return it by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the Bulletin you should receive a book you do not want, just return it at the Club's expense.

As a member, you agree only to the purchase of four books (including your first selection) over a two-year period.

---

**HILL'S EXPERIENCE!**

Book Club – McGraw-Hill's long-established important new books of all publishers!

---

**HANDBOOK OF ELECTRONICS CALCULATIONS FOR ENGINEERS AND TECHNICIANS.** Edited by M. Kaufman and A. H. Sedarman. 653 pp., 725 illus. This first comprehensive tool of its kind includes hundreds of worked-out problems in analog and digital circuits. Includes more than 700 diagrams, curves, tables, and graphs.

$32.50

**MICROCOMPUTER-BASED DESIGN.** By J. B. Pfeilman. Expanded 4th printing, 604 pp., over 400 photos and other illustrations. Do your best day-to-day designs, as well as your special projects, and special designs, around the new microcomputers and the specific "how-to" help you get here!

$27.50

**MICROELECTRONICS Digital and Analog Circuits and Systems.** By J. Milman. 881 pp., 700 illus. This giant book takes you step by step from a qualitative knowledge of a semiconductor to an understanding of the operation of devices, and finally, to an appreciation of how these are combined to form micro-electronic chips.

$29.95

**ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION.** By Robert J. Shroder. 4th Ed., 801 pp., 870 illus. This thoroughly updated edition offers all the theory and fundamentals you need to prepare yourself for the FCC commercial and amateur grade license examinations — and pass them the first time!

$29.95

**ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS' EXAMINATIONS.** By Charles R. Hartman. 336 pp., illus. Actually two books in one — a quick preparation manual to help you pass your FE exams on the first try and a rich source of practical electronics engineering information and know-how.

$19.50

**INTRODUCTION TO RADAR SYSTEMS.** 2/e. By M. I. Skolnik. 698 pp., 244 illus. This new edition of a widely used text on radar from the systems engineer's point of view brings you full discussions of the many major changes that have occurred in the field recently.

$34.95

**MICROPROCESSORS/MICROCOMPUTERS/SYSTEM DESIGN.** By Texas Instruments Learning Center and the Engineering Staff of Texas Instruments Inc. 634 pp., illus. Outlined 714 x 10/16 format. This practical, authoritative guide details the versatile, proven-action methods and special features of the 9900 microcomputer architecture that can be employed to create outstanding products and systems.

$24.95

**PRINTED CIRCUITS HANDBOOK.** Editor-in-Chief, D. G. Fink. 2,104 pp., 2,026 illus. Huge in every sense, this instant-reference volume gives you every latest essential in the field, 2,100 formulas and equations, a 2,500-item bibliography, and every illustration you need to clarify all of modern reality.

$29.95

---

**ANY ONE OF THESE GREAT PROFESSIONAL BOOKS**

**FOR ONLY** $1.89

Special $1.89 premium book comes to you with your first club selection

---

**MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY**

McGraw-Hill Book Clubs
Electronics and Control Engineers' Book Club
PO. Box 582, Highstown, New Jersey 08520

Please enroll me as a member and send me the two books indicated, billing me for my first selection only at the discounted member's price, plus local tax, postage and handling. If not satisfied, I may return the books within 10 days and my membership will be canceled. I agree to purchase a minimum of 3 additional books during the next 2 years as outlined under the club plan described in this ad. Membership in the club is continuous but cancelable by me at any time after the four book purchase requirement has been fulfilled.

Write Code # of PREMIUM selection here

Write Code # of FIRST selection here

Orders from outside the U.S. must be prepaid with international money orders in U.S. dollars.

Signature

Name: 

Address:

City: 

State: Zip: 

This order subject to acceptance by McGraw-Hill. All prices subject to change without notice. Offer good only to new members. A postage and handling charge is added to all shipments.

E33474

---

FEBRUARY 1981

---

www.americanradiohistory.com
The B&K-PRECISION Model 3020 sweep/function generator is the most versatile signal source in its price range. This instrument alone can replace a function generator, sweep generator, pulse generator and toneburst generator. Frequency coverage spans 0.02Hz to 2MHz in seven ranges, each with linear 1000:1 frequency control.

A low-distortion, high-accuracy signal source, the 3020 can generate almost any waveform, including sine waves, square waves, square pulses, sine waves, square waves, and ramps. All can be inverted. Internal linear and log sweep capability is also featured. Both modulation and carrier levels can be varied so even a double sideband suppressed carrier test signal can be generated.

For applications requiring standard signals, the Model 3010 low distortion function generator is offered. The 3010 generates sine, square, TTL square waves, toneburst, pulses and ramps. All can be inverted. Internal linear and log sweep capability is also featured. Both modulation and carrier levels can be varied so even a double sideband suppressed carrier test signal can be generated.

No commuting to class. Study at your own pace, while continuing your present job. Learn from easy-to-understand lessons, with help from your home-study instructors whenever you need it.

In the Grantham electronics program, you first earn your A.S.E.T. degree, and then your B.S.E.T. These degrees are accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council.

Our free bulletin gives full details of the home-study program, the degrees awarded, and the requirements for each degree. Write for Bulletin R-81.

Grantham College of Engineering
2500 So. LaCienega Blvd.
Los Angeles, California 90034

CIRCLE 59 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CIRCLE 22 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
YOU'VE SEEN THE REST...

NOW LOOK AT THE BEST!

PRESENTING EASY-METER®
UNPRECEDENTED FIVE-YEAR WARRANTY.

- Autoranging on Volts and Ohms
- Easy reading 3½ digit display
- CMOS-LSI advanced circuitry
- Autopolarity
- Automatic indication, unit and signs
- Easy to operate
- Economically powered with two “AA” 1.5V batteries
- Low battery drain, 300 hours continuous operation
- Low battery warning sign
- Lo Power and Normal Ohm ranges
- Range hold

- Buzzer continuity check
- Zero adjust feather-touch button
- AC/DC Lo Ω/Ω function selection by feather-touch button
- Safety fused
- Pocket-size, compact, lightweight, nicely balanced
- Shock resistant ABS housing
- Reliable, accurate, and rugged

For ordering information write A.W. Sperry Instruments Inc., 245 Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, N.Y. 11787 or call toll-free 800-645-5398.

A.W. SPERRY INSTRUMENTS INC.  
The Measurable Advantage.  

CIRCLE 44 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
DIRECT-TO-HOME SATELLITES

Direct Broadcasting Satellites (DBS)—which could put inexpensive one-meter dishes on rooftops across America—got a boost recently when the FCC said it would formally consider any such plans. That preliminary ruling was seen as a green light, giving Comsat the go-ahead to submit its extensive and much-discussed DBS proposal. The FCC staff urged that the DBS plan be considered—so the next step is to permit public comments on various ways in which DBS should be regulated or developed. Although Comsat still says it wants to have its DBS system in place by 1985, most observers think that such a timetable may be too ambitious.

As we went to press, Comsat still had not submitted its formal proposals for such a system—although it is expected to include $300 home terminals, and a six-channel, high-powered satellite offering pay-TV movies and other entertainment and educational services. Monthly program fees would probably be about $15 to $40 per home.

LOWER COSTS FOR HOME SATELLITE STATIONS

As we await the arrival of DBS technology, the prices and opportunities in the current satellite reception market continue to look better. Meanwhile, a host of new low-price-equipment continues to arrive on the marketplace, although much of it is oriented toward cable-TV systems and other professional users. For example, Hughes has spun off an outdoor downconverter for $1,050; among other things, the unit permits a user to run cable up to 1000 feet without amplification.

Microdyne has introduced a new integrated terminal for $9,200 complete. The unit includes dual polarized feeds, an LNA, 24-channel receiver, VHF modulator, and remote-control box. It also features a novel repair setup: Most components are in a modular canister—which can be unscrewed and replaced.

MORE PROGRAMMING

Time may become the only impediment in choosing what to do with your home satellite receiver. By midyear there will be a constant barrage of video programming floating around the skies. Among the newest plans are Rainbow Programming Service, which was due to go on the air in December 1980. The channel, carried on Comstar D2, will combine a “Bravo” series of cultural programming with an “Escapade” series of action-adventure movies.

Meanwhile, CBS Cable, the new division of CBS-TV, plans to begin its programming by spring or early summer. The channel, aboard Westar, will also concentrate on cultural programs—including some newly created shows made especially for the cable-only network.

The latest trend in cable programming via satellite appears to be new shows made by the cable-TV companies themselves. In that regard, some media moguls who are now entering the CATV business pose the most interesting prospects. For example, Teleprompter, the nation’s largest cable-TV company, was recently acquired by Westinghouse Electric Corp. Westinghouse, of course, also owns Group W Broadcasting—one of the major suppliers of independent programming, including “P.M. Magazine.” Industry experts foresee a new boom in made-for-cable TV programming, which will be beamed via satellite. In the same vein, Times Mirror Company and the Chicago Tribune Co., which both own TV stations and newspapers, are also stepping up their cable-TV ownership—which will also lead to more new program services.

- Playboy Enterprises may build its own satellite network, mainly to be used for teleconferences between its major resort hotel complexes. But the Bunny network could also be used for sending live entertainment to hotel guests. Playboy’s plans are at a very early stage of development, so it could be a year or more before any programming is offered.

- Here’s another indicator of how big the satellite business will grow: Sid Topol, president of Scientific-Atlanta, one of the major manufacturers of professional satellite equipment, recently predicted that by 1990 there will be more than 100,000 earth stations in use in the United States. Most of them will be at business locations, to be used for data transmission and other corporate needs (including teleconferencing). Topol also predicts that within five years almost every TV station will have an earth terminal—and that could mean that most broadcast-TV programming will take to the skies by then.

- Independent News Network is now beaming a half-hour nightly news program to broadcast-TV stations around the country. About three dozen non-network TV stations (mostly in major cities) carry the newscast, which is sent via Westar II Transponder 2. The satellite feed begins at 9:30 p.m. eastern time each day.

- LNR Communications (180 Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11787) is now offering a 20-to 40-GHz series of components for earth stations, including S-to Q-band power up-converters, 33-36 GHz low noise amplifiers, and other products.

GARY H. ARLEN
CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

AROUND THE SATELLITE CIRCUIT
Yesterday – Remember the first Heathkit Analog Computer (1957)? Or the Heathkit Single-Sideband Transmitter (1958)? How about the Heathkit Multiplex Adapter for FM stereo reception (1960)? Each was a ground-breaking innovation for its day. Each was a Heathkit brainchild.

Today – Today's brainchildren include the popular Heathkit All-in-One Computer, a complete computer system with disk storage, a smart terminal, two Z80 microprocessors—all in one compact unit.

Also rising fast, the Heathkit Screen Star, a new projection TV that brings together the best in video technology to create the sharpest color picture ever on a six-foot diagonal screen.

Heath imagination applied to microprocessor electronics created the Heathkit Weather Computer. It monitors current weather, tracks changes, stores data—and puts it all at your fingertips.

Tomorrow – Tomorrow's brainchild, like today's and yesterday's, will combine the newest and the best in electronics to create a new state-of-the-art.

On the drawing boards right now are new designs for amateur radios, audio components, computers, color TVs, test instruments and new educational programs—all easy-to-build, money-saving kits. They'll be appearing soon in Heathkit catalogs and at Heathkit Electronic Centers. It's one catalog you don't want to be without.

Heathkit
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG
Write to Heath Co., Dept. 020-744,
Staten Harbor, MI 49022.

VISIT YOUR HEATHKIT STORE
In the U.S. and Canada visit your nearby Healthkit Electronic Center where Heathkit products are displayed, sold and serviced. See the white pages of your phone book. In the U.S., Heathkit Electronic Centers are Units of Veritechology Electronics Corp.
Golf cart company gets back on the green with MRO parts from Sylvania ECG.

A golf cart manufacturer found himself in trouble when his regular supplier couldn't come through with vitally needed battery-charger parts. MRO replacement parts from his local Sylvania ECG distributor, Menard Electronics of Baton Rouge, La., saved the day. Menard got the golf carts rolling off the assembly line again by supplying off-the-shelf semiconductors listed in the ECG Industrial MRO Replacement Guide.

But, you don't have to have that kind of emergency to get high-speed action from your Sylvania ECG distributor. He can give you fast service on replacements for linear and digital ICs, triacs, SCRs, transistors, zeners and more than 70,000 other semiconductor devices.

He can also help you avoid future emergencies by working with you to set up your own mini-stock inventory of key parts tailored to your particular needs. And since the electrical specifications of many ECG replacements actually exceed those of the original parts, he can help you upgrade the reliability of many types of equipment at minimum cost.

He also has the famous "Sylvania ECG Industrial MRO Replacement Guide and Catalog" which provides technical information, and cross-references more than 70,000 industrial part numbers.

Get your copy where you get the parts—at your local Sylvania distributor. TO FIND OUT WHERE HE IS, CALL TOLL-FREE 800-233-8465.
PROJECT TESLA

ROBERT GOLKA

A new approach to existing technology that could produce radiation-free fusion power plants in the near future
FOR MANY YEARS WE HAVE LOOKED FOR A WAY OF holding very hot gases without the use of magnetic fields. About 11 years ago (1968), we here at Project Tesla began looking into some of the research of Nikola Tesla, who in 1899 was experimenting with an international power and communicating system. During his experiments he was repeatedly producing small fireballs that persisted for many seconds after his coil (which at that time was generating 12-million volts) was turned off. He then devoted eight pages of his diary to a crude hydrodynamic theoretical model of the fireballs and said that the investigation of these properties would be worthwhile. After Tesla's death, his experiments in this field were not repeated. Then in 1970, I organized Project Tesla and tracked down Tesla's diary of 1899 to the Nikola Tesla Museum in Beograd, Yugoslavia. From Tesla's notes I was able to build the closest replica of Tesla's high voltage machine, recreating the fireballs, and even exceeding the power output of it. From that point, 10 years of research with limited out-of-pocket funding, has emerged a full-blown fireball thermonuclear fusion reactor concept.

The 1978 Nobel Prize winner, Peter Leonidovich Kapitsa, with support of the Soviet government, has developed very similar concepts in Nuclear fusion which he discusses at length in his Nobel prize lecture published in the September 7, 1979 issue of Science. Fusion creates heat by pushing hydrogen-deuterium atoms together. This is completely opposite to the method used in fission reactors that generate heat by splitting heavy atoms apart. Aside from which this process is potentially very messy to our environment. The problem is simply that some of the nuclear frag-

WITH THE TESLA COIL operating at 20 million volts, the above photos show the various discharge paths that occur when an airplane is struck by lightning. These photos were taken while Project Tesla was under contract by the USAF for the investigation. During this investigation using a scale model, a 16-mm movie camera captured the frame in the lower right, which shows actual beads of ball lightning.
ments are unstable and thus radioactive for periods of time that range from days to hundreds of thousands of years, depending on which radioactive elements we are talking about. In the “Fireball Fusion Reactor” only Helium is created and this is not a radioactive substance. Mathematical models of the fireball fusion process indicate it can achieve and hold temperatures over a billion degrees, more than enough for the fusion process to take hold and be sustained.

The fireball fusion reactor works by focusing a carbon dioxide laser beam down to a tiny pin point in a spherical tank filled with hydrogen-deuterium. The high concentration of light energy heats the gases so fast that an explosion occurs, just as sunlight through a magnifying glass will ignite a piece of paper because the magnifying glass concentrates the sun’s light which produces heat. This makes a small firecracker-size explosion.

This explosion is designed to occur at the focal points of four other far-infrared tetrahedrally spaced lasers. These lasers are chosen to be of a particular color of light (wave length) so that the plasma (hot gases) in the explosion resonates and absorbs energy from the laser light. As this happens the plasma explosion becomes stable and forms a fireball, because light energy (photons) is being put in and absorbed in an orderly and slow manner. This is a very much different method than that of inertia pellet laser fusion now being experimented with at Lawrence Livermore Laboratories in California. That process involves ganging up yet to be developed costly giant lasers to develop a tremendous pulse of light energy that is slammed into a tiny pellet in a trillionth of a second to make an implosion which produces heat because of the extreme rapid compression of the vaporized pellet. Thus the plasma fireball heats up and expands gradually which is unwanted. This expansion is reversed by gradually increasing the deuterium gas pressure in the spherical tank causing the fireball to remain the same size and density and to reach a billion and a half degrees in 30 minutes.

Once a billion and a half degrees have been reached, the fusion process starts and the laser can be extinguished. Each pair of hydrogen-deuterium atoms that fuse together make a helium atom and shoot off 2 neutron particles at high speeds. These neutron particles have no electrical charge at all, therefore, they travel effortlessly through the onion-like layers of positive ions and negative electrons of the fireball.

The spherical tank is equipped with an inside water jacket. Where the high speed neutrons reach the water, they are slowed down and convert a little of the water to deuterium. (They also heat the water just as a brake on an automobile heats the wheel cylinders.) The heat can make the water turn to steam and the steam can be used to turn a turbine-driven generator to produce electric power. It can also be used to break down water into hydrogen to supply hydrogen-powered automobiles.

We mention hydrogen powered automobiles, only because the offshoots of this technology are many. In comparison to current time scales of Fusion Development, the “Fireball Fusion Reactor Prototype” could be built with proper funding in two to five years, bringing it well ahead of other fusion research.
Stereo television may not be here, but this stereo synthesis system from RCA is the next best thing.

Figure 1—SYNTHESIS SOUND CIRCUIT found in RCA's CTC-101 TV chassis produces a simulated stereo effect.
Pay-TV puts cable-quality programming on the air. This is the inside story of the methods used by broadcasters to insure privacy.

D. LANDFEAR

ONE OF THE FASTEST GROWING TV MARKETS today is the subscription-TV, or pay-TV, business. Most pay-TV broadcasters use one of the standard UHF or VHF channels but transmit an encoded, or scrambled, picture. In order to watch those scrambled signals, a subscriber needs to have a decoder attached to his set. Subscription TV is much like cable TV...without the cable.

New pay-TV stations are coming on the air every month: and with over a million subscribers already watching, the prospects for still more stations are indeed good. All of those stations offer approximately the same fare: During prime time they show full-length movies and special-event features, such as night-club acts and sporting events. A special bonus for their monthly subscription fees is that the subscribers are never subjected to commercials.

Pay TV isn’t based on any new technology: indeed, the technique of scrambling TV pictures is almost as old as TV itself. In the past there have been at least a dozen different pay-TV schemes that have come and gone because of cost, complexity, or market conditions. However, current technology has played a part in the recent success of those systems: Decoders in use today are a complete receiver which merely attaches to the antenna terminals of the subscriber’s set. Contrast that to earlier designs which require connections inside the set to the sync, video, audio, and other signals.

Presently, five different encoding schemes have been authorized by the FCC: at least three of them are in use now. All of those systems use essentially the same approach to encoding the signal. Either the audio channel is taken off the main channel and put on a subcarrier, or another audio channel is added somewhere in the composite signal, usually below the video carrier. The video is encoded by removing, suppressing, or masking the sync pulses; that disables the receiver’s sync-separator circuit. A viewer who received such a scrambled signal on a normal receiver would see no coherent picture and would probably hear a “barker” or announcer telling him how much he was missing by not being a subscriber!

NOTE:
The legality of the use of privately-owned devices to decode subscription TV broadcasts is currently the subject of much debate and pending litigation. The subscription companies have taken the position that decoding of broadcasts without payment is “theft of service” and the FCC has issued a notice to the effect that subscription-TV decoders are subject to FCC approval.

This article merely explains how such decoding devices are built and used, and you should obtain independent advice as to the propriety of its use depending upon your individual circumstances.

www.americanradiohistory.com
FIG. 4—THIS POWER SUPPLY (Included on PC board) allows the decoder to operate from 117 VAC.

FIG. 5—HOLE MUST BE DRILLED at lower left of board for J1, if used.

(Q2) as a variable-capacitance diode from IC3 to the 4.5-MHz oscillator tank-circuit L2-C22. The output of that circuit is coupled through C18 and R20 to the video input of the modulator to produce the required sound-carrier 4.5 MHz above the video carrier at the output.

The RF output is developed across R22 and is attenuated by R29. The output is a 75-ohm unbalanced signal that can be connected directly to a 75-ohm antenna connector or, via a balun transformer, to 300-ohm antenna terminals.

The remaining circuitry on the board (see Fig. 4) consists of power supply and regulator circuits. Four diodes (D3-D6) make up a full-wave bridge to produce approximately 16 volts DC, which is filtered, and then regulated by IC5 to produce 12 volts. A second regulator, IC6, provides the regulated 5 volts required by IC2 (see Fig. 3).

Construction and alignment of the PC board is relatively straightforward

PARTS LIST

Resistors ½ watt, 5%  
R1, R28—470 ohms  
R2—10000 ohms, potentiometer  
R3—22000 ohms  
R4—R5—3900 ohms  
R6, R7—100,000 ohms, potentiometer  
R8, R21—1000 ohms, potentiometer  
R9, R10, R26—15000 ohms  
R11, R27—100,000 ohms  
R12, R13, R20—10000 ohms  
R14-R16—not used  
R17—2200 ohms  
R18, R19—not used  
R22—75 ohms  
R23—100 ohms  
R24, R25—240 ohms  
R29—1000 ohms  

Capacitors  
C1, C15—10 µF, electrolytic  
C2, C8—1.0 µF electrolytic  
C3—0.033 µF ceramic disc  
C4—0.003 µF ceramic disc  
C5—470 µF, mica  
C6, C7—0.022 µF ceramic disc  
C9—0.0047 µF polystyrene or mylar  
C10—0.0047 µF polystyrene or mylar  
C11—100 µF ceramic disc  
C12-C14, C27—0.1 µF ceramic disc  
C16, C17—not used  
C18—22 pF ceramic disc  
C19—20—0.001 µF ceramic disc  
C21—56 pF mica  
C22—82 pF mica  
C23, C26, C28-C30—0.01 µF ceramic disc  
C24—1000 µF electrolytic  
C25—6.8 µF tantalum electrolytic  

Semiconductors  
D1—1N914  
D2—not used  
D3-D6—1N4001  
LED1—jumbo red LED  
IC1—LM1800 PLL FM stereo demodulator  
IC2—74123 dual retriggerable monostable multivibrator  
IC3—LM741 op amp  
IC4—LM1889 TV video modulator  
IC5—7812 12-volt positive regulator  
IC6—78L05 five-volt positive regulator  
O1—not used  
Q2—MPA05  
L1—0.068 µH slug-tuned coil (2½ turns #18 wire on ¼-inch form) (J.W. Miller 48477MPC or equivalent)  
L2—7-12 µH slug-tuned coil (J.W. Miller 23A105RPC or equivalent)  
S1—SPST switch  
S2—SPST or DPST switch  
T1—14-18 volt, one-amp transformer (optional)  

Miscellaneous: PC board, phono jack, vestigial sideband filter FL-1 (Plessey SW300 or equivalent—optional), solder, IC sockets, etc.

NOTE: The following are available from Micro-Mart, 352 Summit Avenue, Westfield, NJ 07090 (Tel. 201-654-6006) or Sterling Technology, POB 5929, Incline Village, NV 89450 (Tel. 800-538-9787 except CA. CA residents call 800-662-9238): Etched & drilled, solder-plated PC board with instruction manual, $20.00; PC board only, $15.00; kit of all parts with manual, $65.00. Visa and Mastercard accepted, please add tax where applicable. All prices postpaid within contiguous 48 states.
and only an oscilloscope is required for final adjustment.

A foil pattern for the PC board is given in Fig. 5 and parts placement is shown in Fig. 6. You should note that while that board is intended to unscramble the signal received by one TV set and generate a signal to be received by another, it can also be modified for single-receiver operation. That will be described in the sections that follow.

**Power**

The adapter board requires 12-volts DC at approximately 100 mA to operate it. That power may be derived in several ways.

A rectifier, filter, and regulator are provided on the board. An AC source of 14 to 18 volts may be connected to terminals "X-X" (see Fig. 6), using a filament transformer.

Power can also be taken from the TV-receiver power supply, if the voltage available is 12 volts or greater. If the TV supply voltage is in the range of 12 to 14 volts, IC5 may be removed from the board, and power connected directly to point "Y" (Fig. 6). If the supply voltage is 14 to 20 volts, C24 should be removed, and power connected directly to point "Z". If the voltage is greater than 20 volts, a resistor will be required between the set and point "Z". The resistance, R, is calculated as follows:

\[ R = \frac{5}{E - 15} \]

where E is the supply voltage of the set.

The wattage rating, P, of the resistor is determined by the formula:

\[ P = 0.01 \times R \]

Thus, if the set's supply voltage were 24 volts, R would be 10 (24 - 15), or 10 \times 9, giving a value of 90 ohms and a wattage rating of 0.9 watt. A 91-ohm, one-watt resistor would be the closest standard value.

**Audio detector output**

The output from the TV receiver's audio detector is connected to terminal "A" of the adapter board, using a short length of shielded cable. The signal must be connected directly to the output of the detector ahead of any de-emphasis network (usually an R-C circuit) in order that the high-frequency subcarrier and pilot carrier not be greatly attenuated. That point is usually right at the cathode(s) or output terminal of the detector device. An oscilloscope should be used to determine the presence of the pilot carrier if any doubt exists as to the correct takeoff point. The pilot-carrier signal amplitude should be approximately 100 mV or greater, peak-to-peak. In some receivers, it may be necessary to decrease the value of any decoupling or bypass capacitors in the detector circuit.

**Video IF gain stage**

This connection, from point "G" on the PC board, is made directly to the emitter of one of the set's IF-gain stages—usually the second. In some instances, though, it may be necessary to key more than one stage. That may be accomplished by adding another diode with its anode connected to the anode of D1 and its cathode to the emitter of the first IF amplifier. If the adapter is being connected to a TV receiver on which it is desired to preserve the capability of receiving standard TV signals as well, a SPST switch, S1, should be inserted into that line to allow selection of standard or nonstandard video reception.

(You might, instead, want to use a DPST switch, with the second set of contacts being used to turn the adaptor on or off. That will eliminate possible interference from the RF modulator when you are watching "normal"

**Video detector output**

This connection is necessary only...
if the TV receiver to which the adapter is attached is not the TV receiver on which the program will be watched. Shielded cable should be used for the connection to point "V". The video signal is used to modulate the RF output. The signal should be taken directly from the video detector, or as close as possible following it. It is not recommended that it be taken from a video-amplifier stage because the color burst and chrominance signals may be trapped out before that point. The video modulator has a differential-input stage; the output signal will be the difference between the video-input signal at point "V" and the voltage on the reference input as determined by R21's setting to offset any DC component of the input signal.

Audio back to TV receiver

This connection is necessary only if the TV receiver to which the adapter is attached is the TV receiver on which the program will be watched. The semiconductor capacitor, Q2, is removed from the board and a piece of shielded cable connected to the output (pin 6) of IC3. The other end of that cable should be connected via a 0.1-µF capacitor to the top of the TV receiver's volume control after the existing lead is removed. Alternatively a SPDT switch can be used in the set to switch between the internal (normal) or external (adapter) source. See Fig. 7 for details.

Alignment

After it has been attached to a TV receiver, the adapter can be aligned using an oscilloscope—preferably dual-trace—and another TV receiver. A frequency counter and TV field-strength meter, although not absolutely required, are also helpful in aligning the adapter. In order to eliminate any confusion in the following instructions, the terms TV1 and TV2 will be used. TV1 refers to the TV receiver on which the adapter is installed, and TV2 refers to the other receiver, on which the program will be viewed. Refer to Fig. 6 for the location of the components involved in the alignment procedure.

1. Before applying power, set all the potentiometers to the approximate center of their travel.
2. Apply power and tune TV1 to a channel known to be transmitting a scrambled signal. TV1 should be connected to a good antenna. Verify that TV1 is in fact tuned to the channel by monitoring point "V" for a video signal with the scope.
3. Very slowly adjust potentiometer R2 on the adapter board until the LED lights. Note the approximate position at which that happens and continue tuning until the LED goes off. Then turn the adjustment screw back approximately halfway between the points where the LED came on and where it went off.
4. Adjust R6, R7, and R8 to obtain the waveform shown in Figs. 8, 9, and 10. First adjust R6 and R7, then R8 to obtain the waveform shown in Fig. 10. Some slight readjustment of R6 and R7 may be necessary to eliminate spiking at the leading and trailing edges of the horizontal-blanking pulses.

5. Connect the VHF antenna terminal(s) of TV2 to the RF output of the adapter board (J1) and set the channel selector to an un-used channel between 2 and 6. Adjust the fine-tuning control until only snow appears on the screen. (It may be necessary to disconnect the input to the antenna temporarily to do that.)
6. Adjust the slug of coil L1 for the

---

TABLE 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Channel</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>55.25 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>61.25 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>67.25 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>77.25 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>83.25 MHz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

continued on page 112
ELECTRONICS IN YOUR NEXT CAR

Electronics is appearing in just about every automotive application that you’ve ever imagined, and in some you may not have.

SO FAR, WE’VE LOOKED AT ELECTRONICS behind the dashboard and under the hood. Here we’re going to take a look at some of the other places electronics is showing up. We’re not going to cover entertainment systems—there are too many and the differences among them are too small. Instead, item by item, let’s skim some cream from the top of the carmaker news.

Cadillac Memory Seat

It had to happen. First seats slid back and forth on a rail, then somebody put in a motor to do the work. Somewhere along the line, seats learned to tilt; again, somebody put in a motor to do the work.

Now Cadillac has turned the motors into servos with a Memory Seat. Cadillac power seats themselves involve a lot of hardware. The six-way power-seat adjustor moves them back and forth, up and down, and tilts them forward and backward. Once a driver chooses where he wants to float his designer jeans, he can store the seat setting by pressing a SET button, then either the 1 or 2 button.

The memory seat, according to Cadillac, “stores two personal seating positions, one for him, one for her... the two personalized settings remain in the unit’s memory until you change it.”

The seat position can be changed manually with the transmission in any gear, but the memory mode only works with the gear selector in park or neutral.

Your chauffeur may never know the comfort of a memory seat, since Cadillac does not make that option available on its limousines.

Perhaps one of our enterprising Cadillac-owning readers can come up with an add-on circuit to transform the memory seat circuitry into a highway vibra-massage.

Imperial visors

The 1981 Chrysler Imperial has added some electronics. Visor vanity mirrors are not new. Illuminated ones are more recent, but still not noteworthy. Finding illuminated visor vanity mirrors on both the driver and passenger sides can start raising an eyebrow or two—with two brightness levels no less. (One wonders about the occasional driver with flawed mascara not waiting for a traffic light.)

But the real cherry on top of that sundae is the garage-door opener switch they’ve built into the driver’s side dual-intensity illuminated visor mirror. (See Fig. 1.) Just don’t hit any chuckholes—when your head bumps the visor you could open up a neighbor’s garage door.

But things could be worse. Can you imagine a small flat video screen up there?

Bright lights from Germany

Now there are intelligent lights for cars, due to the work of West German
company Kabelwerke Reinschagen GmbH. an affiliate of NV Philips Gloeilampenfabrieken of the Netherlands. Their Automatic Check and Control System, which appears on development if not production vehicles, not only keeps an eye on parking, signal, and headlamp failure, it even acts as a self-resetting electronic fuse.

There’s a microprocessor at the heart of the unit (of course) that handles all the housekeeping. A simplified schematic diagram is shown in Fig. 2. Control inputs to the microprocessor come from the various switches (headlight switch, brake lights, turn signals, flashers, etc.) on the dash. Control output from the microprocessor turns on a PNP transistor that provides +12 volts to the lamp. The sensing input to the microprocessor comes from the junction of the transistor and the lamp; there is also a 1-K resistor in parallel with the power transistor, another 1-K in parallel with the lamp.

If the lamp filament is open (the usual failure mode), the junction will be about 6 volts with the transistor off, 12 volts with the transistor on. A short across the lamp puts the junction at ground potential no matter what, and the microprocessor reacts by keeping the light off (switching with about 10 milliseconds—as fast as a good fuse) and alerting the driver. A good lamp, of course, puts 0 volts at the junction when it’s off, 12 volts when it’s on.

The 8-bit microprocessor can check up to 32 lamps or sensors within that 10-ms response time according to a sequence stored in memory. A two-digit dashboard indicator identifies which light or sensor presently is in need of attention.

The system keeps going through turn-on, turn-off and read sequences from the time the car ignition is turned on until about two minutes after it is turned off. Alternate states (in other words, turning a light on that should be off or off that should be on) are triggered for about a tenth of a millisecond each second of operation. By continuing to check after the car has been turned off, problems that occur while filaments are cooling are also detected.

There are other advantages to that approach, too. For one, since power transistors do the heavy-current switching, relatively inexpensive, light-duty switches can be used for controlling the lights through the microprocessor. Lockouts (for example, turning the low beam off when the high beams are on, or turning the headlights off when the ignition is off) can be accomplished in software. So can such niceties as opening and closing headlight doors, automatic dimming, and so on.

Interested readers can find a report on that system in the August 30, 1979 Electronics. One important statistic brought out in the article: when three million U.S. cars were checked in a survey, one in five had at least one defective light.

More inventive readers are invited to develop similar systems and present them to other Radio-Electronics readers as a construction project.

Diesel water watcher

One of the new engines available from General Motors is its 5.7 liter diesel. Those engines are designed to tolerate a certain level of water in their fuel tanks, and, in fact, are designed with a fuel tank water-separation system capable of holding substantial amounts of water. That water can be gradually passed through the fuel system in small quantities without harming the engine.

But if you buy fuel contaminated with more water than the fuel system can tolerate, the engine won’t run and parts of the injector pump can be seriously damaged.

There are provisions for siphoning excess water out without removing the fuel tank, but you have to know the water’s there.

So GM developed an electronic module to detect excess levels of water in diesel fuel. From an electronic point of view, the most interesting thing about it is that the probe in the gas tank is capacitive. A simplified schematic diagram is shown in Fig. 3.

To understand how it works, imagine two large conductive surfaces covered with an insulating coating, separated by an extremely small distance. An AC signal is passed through this capacitor, rectified, smoothed and used to drive (for the purpose of this example) a meter movement.

You probably know from basic theory that the amount of signal that gets through the capacitor is determined by its capacitive reactance (a simplified view, assuming the inductive reactance and resistive components of impedance are trivial at the signal frequency). Capacitance is determined by both the geometry of the capacitor and the dielectric constant of the material between its plates.

So, since water in diesel fuel changes its dielectric constant, a capacitive probe can be readily applied. There are a number of resulting benefits for the carmaker, including reliability, no

FIG. 1—GARAGE DOOR OPENER/visor mirror combination featured on the 1981 Imperial.

FIG. 2—A MICROPROCESSOR is at the heart of a unit that monitors all auto lamps.

FIG. 3—DIESEL FUEL WATER monitor from GM uses a fixed geometry capacitive probe.
moving parts to wear, easy calibration at the time of component manufacturing, and relatively simple electronics in the idiot-light driver module.

The aftermarket

Aftermarket is a term used to describe add-on items people buy for their cars after the cars are theirs—everything from litter baskets to chrome engine parts to oil-change kits to little football heroes with heads that bob up and down in the back window.

One of the familiar companies with some small success in the automotive aftermarket is Sears, Roebuck and Company. Here’s some of what they’re offering.

Electronic speed controls or cruise controls are getting more sophisticated than ever. All involve some sort of servo system using speed information and controlling throttle position, but some additional uses have been added.

Those new units mount on dashboards or on the turn-signal lever. They’re small boxes—at the control end—and now they feature illuminated legends. One recent model, shown in Fig. 4, incorporates the following controls:

ON/OFF. Engages or disengages the control. Any braking-action also disengages the control.
SER. Push that button when you’ve reached the speed you want to stay at. These new units take their speed information from the drive shaft, so you really are programming vehicle speed, not engine speed.
RESUME. Push that after you’ve braked and it will bring your car steadily back up to the last speed you set.
COAST. That is new—push it and the electronics keep their “feet off the gas” as long as you hold it in to allow gradual temporary slowing.
ACCEL. Another new one—here the electronics “push the pedal” a little harder as long as you hold it in, causing steady acceleration. Both COAST and ACCEL return you to your set speed when the button is released.

There are also units available that provide a speed alert. Set in the speed you don’t want to exceed, and when you do, it buzzes. You can find circuits for that kind of device in the application literature for the National Semiconductor LM2907 and LM2917 tachometer IC’s. (See Fig. 5.) Those gadgets are about a hundred dollars less than top-of-the-line aftermarket cruise controls, fifty dollars less than the cheapies, and easier to install. But they replace reliable electronics with unreliable you.

If you’re buying a new car, by the way, strongly consider an electronic cruise control—they are one of the few legitimate devices that can really save you fuel—they drive with a steadier foot than even the best human drivers.

There are a number of add-on interval-delay wipers. And that is more significant than it seems.

It used to be fairly simple to induce a wipe—wait—wipe sequence, but that was before wipers learned to park themselves. In order to park, you see, the DC wiper motor has to be reversed by reversing connections, and an end-of-travel switch keeps it from grinding into a burnout or through to the firewall. That makes the wiper switch fairly complicated, and complications increase with additional wiper speeds and motor windings.

So, many of the newer units are designed to let the standard wiper control override them entirely, and work only with the wiper switch off. (See Fig. 6.)

Some units provide for both variable delay between wipes and a variable number of wipes between delays (for example, wipe twice—wait—wipe twice—wait—etc.).

Cadillac, by the way, has done something interesting on the plumbing side of the subject. They use what they call a fluidic reflow nozzle to set up a very rapidly oscillating stream of washer fluid. The frequency of oscillation is so high, the spray pattern looks like a solid fan of fluid.

Motors motors everywhere

There’s hardly anything you’ve ever had to do to or with a car by hand that hasn’t been motorized.


And things without motors sometimes use solenoids. Things like remote trunk releases. Electronic door locks. And more.

Yet electromechanical devices like motors and solenoids are among the least reliable items on cars. But carmakers and partsmakers are working together to improve the situation.

New magnetic materials are being used. New winding designs. New transistorized driver circuits—with the

---

**FIG. 5—SPEED ALERT circuits are easy to find. These devices can be put together for less than most cruise controls and are simple to install.**

**FIG. 6—WIPER CONTROL from Sears works only when the car’s wiper switch is off.**

---

**FIG. 4—CRUISE CONTROL from Sears mounts on the dash or on the turn signal stalk.**

---

www.americanradiohistory.com
potential for VMOS technology just around the automotive corner. And metal linkage is being replaced with plastics and synthetics for corrosion-proof, long-wearing mechanisms.

The result is a longer mean-time-between-failure statistic than ever. But one of the corollaries of Murphy’s Law is that the more things there are, the better the chance that something will go wrong with one of them.


So the electromechanical automotive news is a story of progress, but no breakthroughs.

**Tidbits**

There are a few gadgets around cars—some new, some not—that tend to raise an eyebrow or the corner of a lip.

Some side-view mirrors feature built-in heaters that turn on with the car’s de-froster on cold winter mornings. Any number of heating elements have been used, from resistive wire to parking lamp bulbs to power resistors. The idea’s a good one, and may show up more often in the models to come.

You’ve seen some new car models of the past few years with a second set of signal lamps atop the trunk lid, just below the back window. You may not know that a government-sponsored study showed those secondary signals to have a positive effect in reducing rear-end collisions. Apparently, they help reduce the oncoming driver’s total reaction time.

Another government study has endorsed the use of demand-sensitive air-conditioner cutoffs as a proven fuel saver. Those devices disengage the air-conditioner compressor whenever a temporarily high load is put on an engine, such as accelerating to pass. Those devices have been on police cars for years (not to save fuel, but to maximize accelerating power), but have not always been available as an option to "civilian" buyers.

Electric cooling fans designed to work with fanbelt-driven fans having fewer blades (and thus less loading on the engine) or to replace fanbelt-driven fans altogether (or engine-driven fans where the fanbelt pulley is a take-off rather than a take-on power point) have been used successfully in foreign cars, and are expected to find their way into more American cars in the future. Because the electric fans can respond more quickly and accurately to engine cooling needs, they promise better overall efficiency. But remember, additional battery/alternator load shows up as additional engine loading because it makes the alternator harder for the engine to turn. In exactly the same way as dynamic motor braking works.

Police radar detectors are getting more sophisticated, both in terms of improved circuitry and human factors. The new trend is toward units mounted out of sight behind the grille with only a control and warning box on the dash, and toward better disguises. In the latter category, we’ve seen prototype or production models disguised as side-view mirrors, fog lights, tissue boxes, and even stuffed animals.

**The future**

The word for the future is that fewer items will be available on the automotive aftermarket, since the business for products and companies in that field has been bad for several years now. Companies are trimming their lines down to solid sellers, doing less development, and fighting to stay in business.

Some companies have lost that fight. Tenna Corporation, for example, went bankrupt in September, 1980. They made radios, tape players, and other accessories. That company had been an industry leader for nearly thirty years, and its demise is a striking example of the ill health of the industry.

Similar problems face U.S. carmakers, but bells and whistles will help them sell against offshore competitors. Look for new ways to make driving easier and more relaxing and to give cars more sex appeal.
Adding Remote Control

Part 7 — The first of several parts on adding remote control to Unicorn-1. The first step is a relay board to drive the 12-volt system from a five-volt source. Also, there’s a uniquely robotic arm.

WHILE THE COMMAND CONSOLE AND UMBILICAL CABLE are fine for getting the feel of controlling the robot, there comes a time when you’re ready to break loose and operate the robot from a distance — by radio control, for example. In this section we’ll begin the changeover — whether it’s for radio or computer control — by constructing a relay board to operate the robot’s 12-volt motors and solenoids from 5-volt (logic-level) signals.

We’ll also describe another type of manipulator arm for the robot that does away with the elbow-bending action and substitutes for it an extendable arm.

Relay board

Both the radio-control decoder circuitry and the computer-interface generate logic-level signals — where the voltages are either close to zero for a logic “0”, or close to five volts for a logic “1”. Since the motors and solenoids in the robot are designed to operate from a 12-volt supply, we must devise some way of switching 12 volts from a 5-volt control signal. That is the purpose of the relay board.

The board is a standard 22/44 finger (44 fingers, with 22 on each side), 4 x 5-inch perforated IC prototyping board that fits into a mating edge-connector and is available from a number of sources. One side has a foil pad at each of the perforations and two sets of traces for power distribution, but the other is bare, except for the fingers at the card-edge.

Figures 57 and 58 show the same relay board from the foil side with an X-ray view of the relays that are mounted on the bare side of the board. All wiring, with a few exceptions that will be pointed out later, is done on the foil side of the board. Two diagrams will show exactly how the wires are connected.
The DIP relays, capable of switching one amp, (see parts list) are mounted on the bare side of the board in 16-pin DIP sockets. Table 1 shows the function of each of those relays. The sockets can be secured to the board either by soldering their corner pins to the foil pads on the bottom of the board or by a bit of epoxy between the socket and the surface of the board. The first method is preferable. Sockets are used in case the relays have to be replaced.

All 20 relays are the same type, DPDT (see Fig. 59), even though, in some cases, only one section of a set of relay contacts may be used.

It is recommended that, whatever designations (if any) are given to the fingers on the prototyping board you use, you follow the ones given here, to reduce the possibility of confusion and miswiring.

Looking at the foil side and starting from the right, the fingers bear the letters “A” through “Z” (with four letters left out to give us 22). The fingers on the bare (relay) side of the board, but still looking at the board from the foil side, are numbered 1 through 22, from right to left. (Viewing the board from the bare side would show the numbers 1 through 22, but from left to right.) Finger “A” is opposite finger 1, finger “B” is opposite finger 2, etc.

Make sure you understand that system before you start wiring things up!

**Wiring procedure**

Refer frequently to Figs. 57 and 58, and to Figs. 60 and 61.

Begin by connecting pin 1—it feeds one end of the relay’s coil—of each of the IC sockets to the ground rail of the board as shown in Fig. 58. The only exceptions to that are relays RY19 and RY20. In their case it is pin 16 that’s connected to ground.

Use insulated wire throughout—there are going to be lots of wires, and the possibility of short circuits exists. You can use wire-wrap wire for connections to pins 1 and 16, but all the others will require at least 22-gauge wire to carry sufficient current for the motors and solenoids. Using a color-coding system will simplify signal tracing later.

Next, connect pin 16 (the other end of the coil) of each socket (pin 1 for RY19...
TABLE 1
RELAY FUNCTIONS AND CALLOUTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Relay No.</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Designation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RY1</td>
<td>Body rotate, right</td>
<td>BR (R)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY2</td>
<td>Body rotate, left</td>
<td>BR (L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY3</td>
<td>Left wheel, forward</td>
<td>LW (F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY4</td>
<td>Left wheel, reverse</td>
<td>LW (R)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY5</td>
<td>Right wheel, forward</td>
<td>RW (F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY6</td>
<td>Right wheel, reverse</td>
<td>RW (R)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY7</td>
<td>Right hand rotate</td>
<td>RHR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY8</td>
<td>Horn</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY9</td>
<td>Left shoulder, up</td>
<td>LS (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY10</td>
<td>Left shoulder, down</td>
<td>LS (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY11</td>
<td>Right shoulder, up</td>
<td>RS (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY12</td>
<td>Right shoulder, down</td>
<td>RS (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY13</td>
<td>Unassigned</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY14</td>
<td>Unassigned</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY15</td>
<td>Left arm, up</td>
<td>LA (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY16</td>
<td>Left arm, down</td>
<td>LA (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY17</td>
<td>Right arm, up</td>
<td>RA (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY18</td>
<td>Right arm, down</td>
<td>RA (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY19</td>
<td>Left arm solenoid</td>
<td>LAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY20</td>
<td>Right arm solenoid</td>
<td>RAS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FIG. 60—BE VERY CAREFUL when wiring the relay board and check for shorts and solder bridges. Color coding wires helps.

and RY20 to the appropriate finger at the card-edge, as shown in Fig. 57 and Table 2. That is part of the exception mentioned earlier—15 of those wires are connected to the fingers on the bare side of the board by passing them through convenient holes Fig. 61 gives an idea of what that will look like.

You should note that the wires may not run straight down, as is suggested in Fig. 57, but may zig or zag to one side or the other to mate with the pad that connects to the appropriate finger.

A 22 µF tantalum capacitor is mounted on the relay-side of the board and soldered to the 12-volt and ground-supply rails. Make sure that the "+" side of the capacitor goes to the 12-volt line.

The 12-volt rail is connected to finger "B", and the ground rail to finger "A", on the foil side of the board.

Figure 58 shows the connections for the normally-open relay contacts (pins 8 and 9), and those connections are also listed in Table 3. Before making connections to the card-edge fingers, wire the pin 8-to-pin 8, and pin 9-to-pin 9 jumpers shown for some of the relays.

Finally, still referring to Fig. 58, connect pins 4 and 13 to either 12-volts or ground, as indicated.

Finishing up

Inspect the entire board for solder bridges and shorts, and make certain that every wire goes where it's supposed to. The wires should be held close to the board. They can be secured with a drop of one of those very-fast-setting glues, with epoxy, or with silicone sealant.

The operation of the relays can be checked by applying 5 volts and ground to pins 1 and 16 of the sockets or, better still, to the appropriate fingers at the card-edge. You should be able to hear the contacts of the relays click quietly as they close.

The long arm of the . . . robot

A telescoping (or extendable, if you prefer) manipulator was designed to give the robot added versatility as well as an additional unique feature. It replaces the flexing action of the elbow joint (a human attribute) with the ability to "stretch" the arm—something which is definitely not a characteristic of people, or of most other animals.

Refer to Fig. 62 as the construction of this new arm is described.

First, the manipulator with the claw-type end effector (that can even be the one with the rotatable wrist) is removed from the robot at the shoulder, and the entire upper section—from the elbow hinge to the shoulder-attachment section—is disassembled. Only the two side rods, the elbow-hinge cross-bar rod, the ½-20 threaded rod and limit switches are re-used. Hold onto the other parts, though—you may find a use for them later. (That's one of the prime rules of scrounging.)

The first step after that is to cut two ½-inch diameter aluminum rods six inches long, and to bore a ½-inch hole through the entire length of each. Those holes must be true, so work very carefully and slowly.

Next, the two ½-inch diameter side-rodsthat were removed from the original arm are cut to a length of six inches, as measured from the elbow-hinge end. (This end will be reattached to the shoulder motor later.) Each of these rods will then be mated to one of the ½-inch diameter rods by lapping the two until a smooth sliding action is achieved.

That lapping (which is the process of rubbing the two pieces together until all粗糙 material has been worn away and they fit smoothly together—and, incidentally, is the way telescope mirrors are made and polished) is accomplished by applying a polishing compound to the inside of the bore hole in the aluminum rod and moving the ½-inch steel rod in and out of the hole while rotating it slow-

PARTS LIST—RELAY BOARD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22/44-finger, 4 x 5-inch prototyping board (Radio Shack 276-154 or equivalent)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIP relay, 5-volt coil, 1-amp contacts (Radio Shack 275-215 or equivalent)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-pin DIP socket</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 µF tantalum capacitor</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous: wire, solder, etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ly with an electric drill. (Ordinary automobile rubbing compound will work very nicely.)

A note of caution: The roughness left by boring the hole can, and probably will, grab the rotating steel rod and wrench the aluminum rod out of the clamp you are using to hold it. An indication that that is about to happen is an increase in the temperature of the aluminum rod that you can detect with your hand. Check for that frequently and, as soon as you notice it, either slow the speed of the drill or remove the steel rod and stop work until things cool down.

The job is finished when the steel rod slides smoothly within the aluminum one. **Stop at that point!** If you continue, the fit will become sloppy and the parts may jam when in motion.

Another note of caution: Each set of rods that is lapped must be kept together as a matched pair. A steel rod that has been lapped in one aluminum rod (now a tube) will not mate well with another!

The next step is to prepare two square posts (made from 1/8-inch square extruded aluminum material with 1/4-inch walls) to attach the new arm to the shoulder motor cross-bar rod.

The length of each post is 1 1/2 inches. One end of each post should be filed so that the walls, which were originally 1/4-inch thick, are reduced to a thickness of 1/8-inch. Fortunately, that only has to be done for the first quarter-inch of the post.

Drill a 1/4-inch hole in the other, unfiled, end, so that its outer edge is 1/8-inch from the end of the post.

Four cross-pieces now have to be prepared. The first is the shoulder-hinge plate, shown at the upper-right of Fig. 62. It might be worthwhile to refer back to Parts 1 and 2 of this series (August and September 1980) to review the metalworking techniques presented there.

From a piece of 1/4-inch aluminum plate cut a piece 2 1/2 X 1 1/2-inches. (Those are the final dimensions—remember to allow for wastage.) Mark two 1/4-inch-square openings at the ends of the piece leaving 1/4-inch clearance from the edge (see Fig. 62).

You can cut out those openings by drilling a series of small holes along the inside of the lines you marked and then cutting or drilling through the "webs" between the holes to remove the center piece. Then, using a warding file, finish the opening, from time to time checking the size of the opening by fitting the **filed end** of the square post that will eventually go into that hole into it. The objective is a snug, push-in, fit with no play. Once the post is in the opening, it should not be able to be removed without some effort.

When both square holes are completed to your satisfaction, a recess must be made in the top of the piece to seat the bearing that will hold the end of the 1/4-20 threaded rod.

That bearing can be one of two kinds. It can either have an inside diameter of 1/8-inch that will accept the threaded rod as it is or, it can be smaller and the rod turned or filed down to fit it. The first approach will give more strength, and is recommended. After marking the position the bearing will occupy (the center of the bearing's opening even with the top of the bar, and the bearing in the middle of the bar), the semicircle can be cut using the drill-and-file technique described above or the metal can simply be filed away until the desired shape is obtained.

A 1/4-inch-wide strap of aluminum or

---

**TABLE 2 RELAY COIL WIRING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Relay</th>
<th>From pin no.</th>
<th>To finger no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RY1</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY2</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY3</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY4</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY5</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY6</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY7</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY8</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY9</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY10</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY11</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY12</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY13</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY14</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY17</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY18</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY19</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY20</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground trace</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-volt trace</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TABLE 3 RELAY CONTACT WIRING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Relay</th>
<th>From pin no.</th>
<th>To finger no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RY1</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY2</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY3</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY4</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY5</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY6</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY7</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY8</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY9</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY10</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY11</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY12</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY13</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY14</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY17</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY18</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY19</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RY20</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground trace</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-volt trace</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PARTS LIST—EXTENDER ARM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Supplier's part no.</th>
<th>Supplier</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum side rod</td>
<td>1/2-in. diam. X 6-inch</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>AB-6</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/4-inch aluminum plate</td>
<td>1/4 X 2 1/2-inches</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>APS-1</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum or brass plate</td>
<td>1/4 X 1/4 X 2 1/2-inches</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>APS-75</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bearing</td>
<td>3/4-in. I.D., 1% long</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>B2-10</td>
<td>A, B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/4-in. square aluminum post</td>
<td>4-in. 1/4-in. diam.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>P72A-20</td>
<td>A, B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Push rod</td>
<td>20 T, 72 pitch</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P72A-72</td>
<td>A, B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
brass will be used to hold the bearing in place. With the bearing temporarily in position, bend the strap over it and mark a spot at each end of the strap for a mounting hole. Use a #33 drill bit to make these holes in the strap.

Then, mark through those holes to the edge of the plate, on either side of the semicircular cutout. Drill holes at those points using a #43 drill, and tap them to accept 4-40 screws. Do not mount the bearing yet—several more holes still have to be drilled in the plate.

Mark three drilling points in the edge of the aluminum plate for each square post so that the holes drilled will intersect each side of the square posts in the middle. Then insert the posts into the square holes, tapered-end first, and drill completely through the aluminum plate and the side walls of the posts using a #33 bit. You should wind up with six holes in all.

Now take a break and polish the two six-inch drilled-out aluminum rods to a high luster. That not only gives a good appearance, but also insures that the traveler bar (see below) will move freely.

Then insert one of the six-inch rods into the square opening of one of the posts (from the unfiled end) for a distance of 1/2-inch. Drill completely through the three holes previously drilled (through the plate and the square posts) into the aluminum rod with a #43 bit. Tap those holes for 4-40 screws. Do the same at the other square opening.

Attach the rods to the square posts using 4-40 machine screws no longer than 1/2-inch. The reason for limiting the length of those screws is to prevent their biting into the sliding steel rods and impeding their motion. Set the assembly aside for a while.

The next two cross-bar pieces, the end plate and the traveler bar, are both made from 1/8-inch aluminum plate, 2/5 × 1 1/8 inches, and drilled to shape as shown in Fig. 62.

They are essentially the same, but have the following differences: The center hole in the end plate is simply made with a 1/8-inch bit. The center hole in the traveler bar, however, must be tapped to 1/4–20 to accept the threaded steel rod. (Drill that one with a #7 bit before tapping.)

Another difference is that, while the 1/8-inch holes in the traveler-bar for the slide-rods must allow those rods to travel freely through them, their counterparts in the end-plate are cross-drilled, using a #43 bit, and tapped for 4-40 screws, to hold the plate in position on the rods.

Finally—and this holds true for both pieces—two holes are drilled in each, on the center line, and 1/8-inch from the center in each direction. Those holes are made with a #29 drill and are tapped to 8-32 to accept the two four-inch push rods, threaded on both ends.

The last piece to be fabricated is the push plate, which is made from 1/8-inch aluminum or brass plate, 2/5 × 1/4-inches in size. Mark a center line along the long dimension of the flat side of the plate. Then, measure 1/8-inch in from both ends along this center line, and drill 1/8-inch continued on page 97.
LAST MONTH, I DISCUSSED THE ORIGINS of noise and compression in audio signals and showed why expansion with a dynamic range expander could make the music sound more realistic. This month, I will show how dynamic noise filters also help, why they are complementary to expanders, and how commercial units are designed. The next two issues of Radio-Electronics will contain a construction article in two parts on a combination dynamic range expander and dynamic noise filter (with excellent performance) that you can build for yourself at great savings.

Noise

Noise can usually be removed from a signal very simply—just turn down the treble control. Unfortunately, that also removes part of the signal spectrum and makes the resulting sound appear "distant" or "muted." but the apparent signal-to-noise ratio is improved.

That is because most musical energy occurs in the frequency range between 100 Hz and 1 kHz, and because most random noise occurs above 1 kHz. If the noise is "white" (equal noise levels in all equal bandwidths), there will be 19 times as much noise energy from 1 kHz to 20 kHz as there is below 1 kHz.

Most noise sources in audio are not white, but they still appear most heavily in the treble range; notably tape hiss, FM noise, and record-surface noise. Small ticks and pops on records are also broadband, and thus mostly treble.

However, that noise is worst during low-level sections of the music. (If your signal is noisy during loud sections, it is beyond repair.) That phenomenon is called masking because the energy of the music "masks" the noise and prevents it from being audible. Thus, if we could turn our treble control down during low-level passages and back up during high-energy sections, the noise will appear to be significantly reduced without affecting the frequency response of the system during loud passages.

That still leaves us with the problem of treble attenuation on low-level signals but it is not as much of a problem as it might seem. First of all, instruments played softly have dramatically lower levels of harmonics in the treble region and thus will not suffer significantly from the attenuation. Secondly, and very importantly, if the signal also passes through an expand-

er, the reduced gain during the low-level section will make instruments less loud. Nonetheless, there are occasional signals with desirable treble in the presence of audible noise, in which case we find that we're in the dilemma of whether to filter out the noise and harm the signal, or allow the noise to be heard. A good noise filter will compromise here and act as inobtrusively and subtly as possible. Interestingly, if the source material is good, it is less likely that the problem will occur and the noise filter will perform better. Those devices will not repair a very poor recording, but they are incredible on superior discs!

Another reason that expanders and dynamic filters work well together is that for an equivalent amount of noise reduction, each needs to work only half as hard. Therefore, they can work more subtly, to the point where audible side effects are extremely rare. Also, if the total effectiveness is great enough, the listener can never "tune in" to the spectral "signature" of the noise that occurs during silent passages and thus cannot recognize the noise in low-level musical sections.

Given those principles then, a
**TECHNIQUES**

filters can produce almost incredible results.

dynamically variable filter is not difficult to envision in block diagram form. A typical block diagram is shown in Fig. 1. Does that look familiar? It should; it is identical to the general block diagram for an expander shown last month, except that we now have a VCF (Voltage Controlled Filter), rather than a VCA (Voltage Controlled Amplifier). In fact, the circuits are amazingly similar. A VCF can be built from a VCA just by using a VCA to vary the amount of feedback around a low-pass filter.

The commercially available filters can be divided into four types. There are multi-band filters (many filters/controllers), such as the expander type (dbx 3BX) and notch-filter type (Carver, Phase Linear, Heath), and variable cut-off frequency units with fixed-control filters (KLH, Advanced Audio Systems) and "automatic gain control" filters (Logical Systems). The noise-filter project that will be featured in the next two issues of Radio-Electronics is a new type of filter with a great many advantages.

From dbx, Inc., comes a well made three-band expander that can serve as an expander and as a noise-reduction unit at the same time. The model 3BX has a suggested retail price of $700. It operates by dividing the signal into three bands, expanding them individually and then summing the result. Since only high-frequency signals can mask high-frequency noise, and only low-frequency signals can mask low-frequency noise, that technique should significantly reduce audible noise. A block diagram is shown in Fig. 2. Notice that the midband section is derived from subtraction, rather than filtering. Thus, if all the expanders have equal gain, the expansion will result in truly flat frequency response without any phase shifts. The attack and decay circuits are different in each expander, which optimizes the results for each band. (The highest frequency band is fastest, of course.)

An advantage of that system is that you get both expansion and noise reduction in one unit. A disadvantage is that, with signals well above the masking level for noise, the frequency response can be unnecessarily non-flat, due to the different action of the expander bands.

**Sliding filters with fixed control**

The sliding cut-off filter with fixed control is shown in Fig. 1: it has been implemented by KLH in the model 1201A and in Advanced Audio Systems model NR-2.

The KLH unit senses the musical energy in a broad range near 8 kHz...
The MOSFET varies the amount of feedback around the 9 dB-per-octave network. If the MOSFET is of a high resistance, there is very little feedback above 500 Hz, and the filter rolls off there. If the MOSFET is of a lower resistance, the bandwidth can be extended to 25 kHz. The MOSTFET's in the unit are RCA's CA3600 array, chosen because their monolithic construction allows close tracking between the two channels and the bandwidth "calculated" by the control circuits. The bandwidth varies from 300 Hz to more than 20 kHz.

The NR-2 filter is similar; that device was the subject of an article in August and September, 1979 issues of Radio-Electronics. The major difference is in the attack/decay circuits and filter shape. The filter slope is 6 dB-per-octave. The knowledgeable reader can change the shape of 9 dB-per-octave by the addition of an adaptation of the "pinking filter" shown in the August, 1980 issue of Radio-Electronics on Page 47. As designed, the bandwidth varies from 800 Hz to 30 kHz.

Sliding filter with automatic gain control

Logical Systems model 318 kit ($130) also uses the sliding cut-off filter technique with a 9 dB-per-octave slope. Rather than use a fixed-frequency for control, however, it uses an automatic gain control to position the filter cut-off frequency, as shown in Fig. 4.

The AGC loop uses feedback to control the cut-off frequency of both high-pass (control) output and low-pass (main) output. The passive peak detector is called a "log persistence correlator". In fact, it requires a quite high 5 mV of high-frequency signal at the input to begin to act as a rectifier at all. At high bandwidths it acts like a precision rectifier, and at middle bandwidths it acts as a non-linear rectifier (as though it had an offset equivalent to about 10 mV of high-frequency signal).
The combination of sliding cut-off, AGC and passive peak detection makes that circuit very similar to a Dolby-B playback unit in its operation. Like the Dolby-B, it has a relatively steep curve of bandwidth vs. input level. The Dolby-B is optimized for double-ended noise reduction, i.e. the decoding of encoded material. The model 318 varies the bandwidth from 1.5 kHz to 20 kHz.

**Multiband notch filters**

Perhaps the best known of all techniques of noise reduction is the multiband-notch-filter technique used in the Phase Linear 1000, Carver C-4000 and Heath AD-1304. Rather than have a sliding cut-off filter with the problems of estimating the appropriate cut-off frequency, those units have three to five bands of attenuation that are controlled by the energy in those bands. Well under 1 mV of signal is required to open the bands. The block diagram for that is shown in Fig. 5.

If there is enough energy in the 4 kHz band of that circuit, the notch filter is bypassed to allow that energy through normally. If there is not enough energy, the notch is activated, and the noise in that band is attenuated by about 10 dB. Since the notch can only be removed by signals that are close to its center frequency, the problem of masking is greatly reduced.

The three implementations are all similar. All three include fixed expanders (see last month's article for descriptions) and allow only a moderate amount of noise reduction (8 dB in the Carver C-4000 preamp and 10 dB in the Phase Linear and Heath units) to minimize audible side effects. The Carver and Phase Linear units use diodes to short around the notch filters and compress the signal with an automatic gain control element before the bandpass filters so that there would be some “gray area” between fully open and fully closed to reduce audible instantaneous bandwidth modulation. Heath uses a FET to gradually turn on the notch filters, and thus doesn’t need the compressor circuit.

Heath’s AD1304 uses three notch filters at 5 kHz, 9 kHz and 13 kHz. Phase Linear uses notch filters at 4 kHz and 7 kHz and a low-pass filter at 15 kHz. Carver uses notch filters at 2.8 kHz, 4.7 kHz, 7.8 kHz and 14 kHz and a low-pass filter at 17 kHz. The use of even more, narrow filters improves still further the accuracy of the decisions to open the notch filters. The Carver and Phase Linear units also include high-pass filters at 200 Hz to reduce hum and rumble.

Different kinds of signals have different abilities to mask noise. Cymbal crashes and “s” sounds are very noise-like and mask noise very effectively. Simple tonal signals like sinewaves are very poor at masking noise. To use that fact, a “correlation coefficient” can be estimated, and the threshold of all the filters can be varied accordingly to make a very accurate and sophisticated noise reduction system.

Dynamic noise filters like those described can be effective at dealing with record surface noise and tape hiss.

In the next two issues, we will discuss a design using a sliding cut-off filter, which is controlled very accurately through the use of a feedback control technique. It has a variable amount of maximum noise reduction, allowing the listener to set it to be as subtle or effective as desired.
ACCURATE RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS of less than one ohm have been a problem for experimenters, servicemen, and production testers who do not have the use of expensive, elaborate equipment. Analog ohmmeters will indicate resistance down to one ohm with reasonable accuracy, but below that value, accuracy is difficult to come by.

With proper measurement procedures, digital ohmmeters will indicate resistance as low as 0.1 ohm. That involves measuring the resistance of the test leads after the unknown resistance has been measured. Subtracting the second reading from the first gives the true value of the unknown resistance. The Lohmeter described in this article is an accessory to your present analog or digital multimeter that makes it possible to measure resistances as low as 0.001 ohm without having to do any subtraction. Readings are linear, thereby eliminating the difficulty of reading exponential scales.

In the laboratory, accurate resistance measurements can be made with a Wheatstone bridge or by the use of the "four-terminal" method. In the latter case, a known current is passed through the unknown resistance and the voltage drop developed across it is measured with a voltmeter (see Fig. 1). A practical example of that is the shunt used with ammeters to measure high currents. In the case of measuring resistance, the shunt is the unknown (a very low) resistance and the meter measures the voltage drop. Both the Wheatstone bridge and the four-terminal method produce accurate results.

How it works
The Lohmeter is based on the four-terminal method. It contains its own regulated constant-current source. The current will not vary even if the input line-voltage drops as low as 95 volts. One set of leads is provided with clips for connection to the unknown resistance; another set of leads, with banana plugs, is provided for insertion into your meter.

Figure 2 is a block diagram of the circuit. The leads to the unknown resistance are actually 2-conductor cables. One lead in each cable carries the constant current while the other lead (in each cable) returns to the Lohmeter and exits again as the banana-plug leads that connect to your meter to measure voltage.

Two ranges are provided to measure resistances from 0.01 ohm to 100 ohms, with LED's to indicate the range in use. The range is selected via a front-panel range switch. The $1 \times 10$ range is for resistances of 0.01 to 10 ohms. On the $10 \times 100$ range, you can measure from 0.1 to 100 ohms. (Resistances smaller than 0.01 ohm may be measured if your meter has a 100 mV scale.)

The complete schematic diagram is shown in Fig. 3. The LM723D (IC1) is a voltage regulator connected as a constant-current source. The LED's (LED1 and LED2) are turned on by RANGE switch S2. Potentiometers R2 and R4 are used to adjust the constant-current source to 100 and 10 mA, respectively. A high-quality potentiometer was selected because of the need to maintain accurate calibration. Pass transistor Q1 is used to limit the current through IC1. Since the transformer used has dual primary and secondary windings, the Lohmeter can be used with 117- or 230-volt lines by...
MEASURES
ULTRA-LOW RESISTANCE

Measure resistances as small as 0.001 ohm. You can do it with this easy-to-build Lohmeter and your DMM.

**PARTS LIST**

All resistors ½ watt, 10% unless otherwise specified
- R1—560 ohms
- R2, R4—250 ohms, 2 watts, trimmer potentiometer (CTS style 115 or equivalent)
- R3—120 ohms
- R5, R6—1000 ohms

Capacitors, 20% or better
- C1—470 µF, 15 volt electrolytic
- C2—.001 µF, 15 volt, ceramic disc

Semiconductors
- IC1—LM723D
- Q1—2N5496

BR1—50 volt, 1 amp bridge rectifier
- LED1, LED2—jumbo red LED

T1—24 volt, 100 mA, center-tapped, PC-mount, dual-primary
- (Signal DST 3-24 or equivalent)

S1—SPST toggle switch
- S2—DPDT toggle switch

Miscellaneous: PC board or perforated construction board, case and front panel, line cord, two-conductor cable, hardware, etc.

The following are available from Alpha Components Corp., P.O. Box 306, El Segundo, CA 90245:
- No. RC-2PC—PC board only, etched, drilled and tinned, $6.95 postpaid in USA.
- No. RX-2K—Complete kit, including cabinet, front panel, wire, quick disconnects, etc., $39.50 plus $2.50 shipping & handling.
- No. RX-2—Factory wired, tested and calibrated unit, $49.50 plus $2.50 shipping & handling.

California residents please add applicable sales tax. Sorry, no credit cards.

changing the jumpers on the primary windings.

**Construction**

Although a printed-circuit board makes it easier to assemble, other assembly methods such as a perforated board with solder-type terminals or point-to-point wiring may be used. Don't forget a 14-pin socket for IC1.

The foil pattern for the printed-circuit board is shown in Fig. 4 and the component placement guide is shown in Fig. 5. The switches are mounted on the front panel of the unit and the LED's are soldered to the foil side of the board. Since none of the values are critical—except for the calibrating pots—10% resistors and 20% capacitors may be used.

In designing the accessory, considerable thought was given to simplifying assembly. Miniature quick-disconnect terminals are used on the board for connection of the switches. The transformer is mounted on the
The PC board and its terminals are soldered to pads on it. By using jumpers, conversion from 117 to 230 volts can be made where necessary. Certain solder pads are marked with a dot to help orient polarized components: the emitter of Q2, the anodes of the LED's, pin-one of IC1, the “+”-side of the bridge rectifier, and the positive end of the electrolytic capacitor. The PC board is firmly secured to the front panel by three sturdy, rectangular, phenolic mounts.

**Calibration**

The calibration procedure is easy. Calibration potentiometers, R2 and R4, are accessible through two holes in the top panel. Simply connect a precision resistor to the clip leads, with the Lohmeter connected to your meter. If you are using your own components, select a value of about 10 ohms—for example, 9.6 ohms. Throw the range switch to \( \times 10 \). Adjust R2 until you read 0.96 volts (0.96 \( \times 10 = 9.6 \) ohms). Change the range to \( \times 100 \) and adjust R4 to read 0.096 volts (0.96 \( \times 100 = 9.6 \) ohms). The instrument is now calibrated and ready to use.

**Operation**

To use the Lohmeter, simply plug in the line cord and set the **ON-OFF** switch to the **ON** position. Insert the cables' banana plugs into your voltmeter, maintaining the correct polarity. Set your voltmeter to the 1.0 VDC scale. Select a suitable Lohmeter range and connect the clips across the unknown resistance to obtain a reading.

If, for example, the \( \times 10 \) range has been selected and the reading is 0.002 volt, then the resistance is 0.02 ohm \( (0.002 \times 10) \). For higher resistances, set the range switch to \( \times 100 \). A reading of 0.002 volt would indicate a resistance of 0.2 ohm; a reading of 0.005 volt would be 0.5 ohm. Any scale can be used since the voltage reading multiplied by the appropriate multiplier gives the value of the resistance. For greatest accuracy, always choose the range that will result in the highest voltage reading. The greatest resistance that can be read, regardless of the voltage-scale used, is about 500 ohms, due to internal voltage limit of the accessory.

That voltage limit does not, however, interfere with lower value resistances. If a 100 mV scale is available on your meter, readings as low as 0.001 ohm may be made. For values of that order of magnitude, use the \( \times 10 \) range. Then the 0.001-ohm resistance will be indicated on the meter as 0.1 mV (.0001 volt). When that reading is multiplied by 10, the resistance is 0.001 ohm (see Table 1).

The Lohmeter is a very versatile accessory. Besides being of value in the laboratory or on the service bench, it can also be used as a production tool for grading and matching resistors, coils, transformers and motor windings, or whenever it is necessary to measure or match low resistance value components.

---

**TABLE 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unknown Resistance (ohms)</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Voltmeter Reading (volts)</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100 to 0.1</td>
<td>( \times 100 )</td>
<td>1.0 to 0.001</td>
<td>1.0 volt ( \times 100 = 100 ) ohms, 0.001 volt ( \times 100 = 0.1 ) ohm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 to 0.01</td>
<td>( \times 10 )</td>
<td>1.0 to 0.001</td>
<td>1.0 volt ( \times 10 = 10 ) ohms, 0.001 volt ( \times 10 = 0.1 ) ohm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 to 0.001</td>
<td>( \times 10 )</td>
<td>0.1 to 0.0001</td>
<td>100 mV ( \times 10 = 1.0 ) ohm or 0.1 volt ( \times 10 = 1.0 ) ohm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

R-E
HOME VIDEO RECORDERS (OR VCR'S) ARE the “hot” electronic product of the year! While the general economic downturn in the U.S. and worldwide has brought about reduced sales of high-fidelity audio products, sales of home video equipment are significantly ahead of last year. (They’re anywhere from 70% to 100% ahead, depending upon whose figures you believe.) Relatively speaking, however, video recorders are so new to the public that potential users—retailers and technicians alike—have many questions relating to the operation and use of VCR’s. I will try to answer the ten most often asked questions here.

What are the actual differences between the two basic systems: Beta and VHS?

Let’s go back to the beginning. Sony Corporation introduced its Betamax system in 1976. It uses a plastic, two-hub cassette that is about the size of a paperback book. While today there are many different tape lengths contained in Beta cassettes, the standard L-500 cassette contains about 500 feet of 1/2-inch wide tape. At the original Beta-I speed, that provided about one hour of recording capability.

About one year later, Victor Company of Japan (known in the U.S. as JVC) introduced a system that they call VHS (for Video Home System) which differs in several details from the Beta system. The two-hub VHS cassette is large enough to accommodate 800 feet of tape (also 1/2-inch in width). That provides just over two hours at VHS’s slightly slower speed of 1.31 inches-per-second.

Both systems use a rotating tape head that spins at the incredibly fast speed of 1800 RPM. Figure 1 shows the pattern or “magnetic footprint” laid down by the combination of rotating head and slowly moving tape for each of the two systems. Besides those basic differences in speed and track patterns, JVC chose to use a different tape-loading system that they call M-loading. Illustrated in Fig. 2, that system pulls out a small length of tape from the cassette only during recording or playback. JVC maintains that that subjects the heads to slightly less wear than the Beta loading system that keeps the tape threaded at all times, once the cassette is inserted into the recorder.

Which system, Beta or VHS, provides the better quality of picture?

Most experts agree that there is little difference in picture quality between the two popular formats. Bearing in
mind the rotation of those recording/playback heads at 1800 RPM, the effective linear tape-to-head speed works out to about 270 ips for Beta and 230 ips for VHS (using the Beta-II 2-hour, and the VHS SP 2-hour speeds). Both systems can provide slower tape speeds that give longer record times. Currently, an L-830 tape cassette used in a Beta machine at its Beta-III speed will provide up to five hours of recording time, while a T-120 cassette, used in the EP or SLP speed on a VHS machine will permit up to six hours of recording or playback time. While there is some picture degradation at those slower speeds, it is not nearly as bad as one might suppose, since head rotation speed remains the same. Still, Beta speeds are just a bit faster (at progressively slower linear tape speeds) than VHS speeds—which would suggest somewhat better picture quality in theory. In practice, other variables, such as the quality and care taken in the assembly, of the electronics of each system may have more to do with ultimate picture and sound quality than the basic recording format or tape speed used.

If I buy a video camera, must it employ the same format (Beta or VHS) as my VCR?

Although it is true that VHS and Beta VCR’s are totally incompatible with each other (tapes made on one will not play back on the other) video cameras bear no relationship to the VHS/Beta incompatibility problem. The sole function of a video camera is to translate the image seen by the camera lens into a standard NTSC video signal, much like the one that we receive over the air or from cable-TV companies. Since that type of signal is compatible with either VHS or Beta type VCR’s, they would naturally like you to buy both products from them. If you do decide to purchase one brand of VCR and another brand of camera, you may well run into interconnection problems. The end of the cable supplied with the camera may have a plug or connector which does not mate with the receptacle on the VCR you own. That possibility should be checked out before you make a final decision regarding which of the video cameras you will buy.

If the cable supplied with the camera does not mate with the VCR you already own, there are ways around the problem. The camera supplier may offer an alternate cable that, instead of terminating in a single, multiple-pin, plug, terminates in individual video out, audio out, camera remote and camera-power pin plugs that can then be connected singly to appropriate terminals on the rear panels of most VCR’s and separate camera power supplies.

Is it possible to copy a tape from Beta-type VCR’s onto a tape used in a VHS tape recorder?

Yes, it is. The signal that is stored on the tape of any home-video recorder, when played back by that recorder, yields a standard NTSC video signal that can be re-recorded and the format used to store that signal initially is irrelevant.

The best way to make such a tape copy is to connect short, shielded cables from the aforementioned audio and video output jacks found on the back of the machine in which the original tape is being played, to the audio and video input jacks of the VCR on which the new tape is to be recorded. The originating machine is placed in the playback mode while the second machine is placed in the record mode. If the second machine has a switch labelled TV/CAMERA or TV/VIDEO, that switch should be set to the CAMERA or VIDEO position.

Is it legal to record commercial TV programs in your home for later personal viewing?

Yes, according to a Federal Court decision involving a case in which Universal Pictures and Walt Disney Productions have instituted suit against Sony Corporation. It is generally agreed, however, that if you sell the tape you make, for commercial gain or benefit, you are in violation of the law. We should point out that even the case just mentioned is being appealed by the plaintiffs in the case; but most experts agree that, as more and more VCR’s find their way into
American homes, it becomes increasingly difficult for any court to legislate against their use. There are, however, many unresolved questions regarding home-video recording's legality, such as whether or not it is legal to record programs from pay-TV or cable-TV sources.

Stereo TV (TV with two separate audio channels) has been available for more than two years in Japan. When can we expect to have stereo TV in the United States?

The stereo-TV system used in Japan is somewhat akin to the multiplexing system used in stereo FM in this country, though there are some technical differences. Since audio channels on TV are broadcast via frequency modulation (FM), it would be a relatively simple matter to add stereo audio to present U.S. TV broadcast standards.

The system used in Japan was one developed by NHK, the Japanese Television Network, and it is, in fact, one of several systems now being studied by a U.S. industry committee, under the aegis of the Electronic Industries Association. In that system, a sub-carrier located at twice the horizontal repetition rate of the video (or, at around 31.5 kHz) is modulated in much the same way that our own FM 38-kHz suppressed subcarrier is modulated for stereo FM.

The problem in this country, however, is that several proponents have offered competing systems and all of that needs to be sorted out by the FCC in what usually turns out to be a long and protracted procedure. It is unlikely that we will have an FCC-approved system for stereo TV in 1981, but perhaps 1982 will witness the beginning of such broadcasting in this country. It should be noted, too, that whichever system is ultimately approved, it will probably provide for bilingual audio channels as an alternate to stereo audio. That, in fact, is the case in Japan as well.

When using a video camera with a VCR, what's the best way to make the transition from scene to scene?

Do not place the VCR in the stop-mode. Doing so, in the case of a VHS machine, will make the tape retract completely into the cassette and in the case of Beta machines will completely disengage the tape from the surface of the tape head. When the next camera scene is begun, there is likely to be a loss of tape separating the new scene from the previous one, with nothing recorded upon it. That unrecorded portion of tape accounts for a burst of noise that is visible on the screen during playback.

A better approach is to use the pause control located on the VCR or the pause trigger located on the camera. When either of those controls is used between videotaped scenes, the tape simply stops moving in the VCR but remains in contact with the fast-spinning tape head. Under those conditions, when the new scene begins, there is only the barest of picture flicker between one scene and the next; and, in some cases, there is no jitter or picture roll at all.

A word of caution, however: the VCR tape transport should never be left in the pause mode for more than a few minutes. If that procedure is not observed, the spinning tape head will eventually cause the oxide on the surface of the tape to separate from the base material and tape. Furthermore, the tape head is likely to be damaged. There are now some VCR machines that automatically shut off after five minutes or so if the operator fails to take the transport mechanism out of the pause mode.

Are there any other formats available for VCR's, especially ones that result in lighter-weight portables?

Indeed there are! Recently, Technicolor Audio Visual (a division of the company responsible for many color movies) announced that, in cooperation with the Funai Company of Japan, it had developed a new type of video cassette recorder that weighs a mere seven pounds, complete with battery. It will work with just about any camera, providing that the correct interconnecting cables are ordered. The tape cassette used with that machine is only slightly larger than a standard audio cassette. It uses ¼-inch tape (instead of the ½-inch tape used in Beta and VHS machines) and, for the moment at least, is limited to 30 minutes of recording or playback. Technicolor believes that they can come up with a one-hour tape of the same cassette size in the near future. The primary application for the new portable VCR is likely to be for live videotaping with a camera, rather than for transcribing TV programs off the air.

Why doesn't someone combine the tape-transport section of a VCR right inside the camera?

“Someone” already has! And that someone is Sony Corporation; they demonstrated just such a device recently. For reasons which are known only to Sony, however, the company has indicated that they do not intend to offer that all-in-one video instrument for about five years. Some experts believe that the only reason that Sony exhibited the device to members of the press was to forestall similar introductions from possible competitors, such as Kodak, Panasonic, or JVC; but only time will tell whether that, indeed, is the case.

It is possible to add Dolby noise reduction (or other forms of noise reduction circuitry) to the audio section of a VCR?

Yes, but making the interconnections is not going to be easy in the case of a complete home-type VCR that contains its own TV tuner/timer. If you wish to incorporate noise reduction into a portable VCR/camera combination, that is much easier—as illustrated in Fig. 3. It is first necessary to use an external, separate microphone, rather than the microphone that is usually built into the camera’s pistol-grip handle. A separate microphone preamplifier will also be necessary, but that may take the form of the microphone input on an existing audio stereo cassette deck equipped with Dolby or a separate Dolby encoder/decoder equipped with a mic input. The usual Dolby (or other noise-reduction encoding) then takes place during videotaping and, in playback, the noise-reduction decoder serves to reduce tape hiss by anywhere from 10 dB upwards, depending upon which system is used.

“Interference is along network lines and is not the fault of your illegal descrambler.”

v

FEBRUARY 1981

73
T.E. LeVERE

Here's a simple circuit that will enable you to program the popular 74S-series of PROM's right on your own workbench.

The other type of ROM—and the one we'll discuss here—is actually known as a PROM (Programmable Read Only Memory). That type of memory IC is supplied with all its bits at either a high or low logic level. In programming it, you change those logic states to meet your requirements.

Typically, that programming is accomplished by "blowing" (burning out) internal titanium-tungsten (Ti-W) fuse links, each one representing a bit. That is done by applying a specific excess voltage to the power input of the PROM IC after selecting those bits that are to be a logic-high, and those that are to...
American homes, it becomes increasingly difficult for any court to legitimate against their use. There are, however, many unresolved questions regarding home-video recording's legality, such as whether or not it is legal to record programs from pay-TV or cable-TV sources.

Stereo TV (TV with two separate audio channels) has been available for more than two years in Japan. When can we expect to have stereo TV in the United States?

The stereo-TV system used in Japan is somewhat akin to the multiplexing system used in stereo FM in this country, though there are some technical differences. Since audio channels on TV are broadcast via frequency modulation (FM), it would be a relatively simple matter to add stereo audio to present U.S. TV broadcast standards.

The system used in Japan was one developed by NHK, the Japanese Television Network: and it is, in fact, one of several systems now being studied by a U.S. industry committee, under the aegis of the Electronic Industry Association. In that system, a sub-carrier located at twice-the horizontal repetition rate of the video (or, at around 31.5 kHz) is modulated in much the same way that our own FM 38-kHz suppressed subcarrier is modulated for stereo FM.

The problem in this country, however, is that several proponents have offered competing systems and all of that needs to be sorted out by the FCC in what usually turns out to be a long and protracted procedure. It is unlikely that we will have an FCC-approved system for stereo TV in 1981, but perhaps we will witness the beginning of such broadcasting in this country. It should be noted, too, that whichever system is ultimately approved, it will probably provide for bilingual audio channels as an alternate to stereo audio. That, in fact, is the case in Japan as well.

When using a video camera with a VCR, what's the best way to make the transition from scene to scene?

Do not place the VCR in the stop mode. Doing so, in the case of a VHS machine, will make the tape retract completely into the cassette and in the case of Beta machines will completely disengage the tape from the surface of the tape head. When the next camera scene is begun, there is likely to be a length of tape separating the new scene from the previous one, with nothing recorded upon it. That unrecorded portion of tape accounts for a burst of noise that is visible on the screen during playback.

A better approach is to use the pause control located on the VCR or the pause trigger located on the camera. When either of those controls is used between videotaped scenes, the tape simply stops moving in the VCR but remains in contact with the fast-spinning tape head. Under those conditions, when the new scene begins, there is only the barest of picture flicker between one scene and the next; and, in some cases, there is no jitter or picture roll at all.

A word of caution, however: the VCR tape transport should never be left in the pause mode for more than a few minutes. If that procedure is not observed, the spinning tape head will eventually cause the oxide on the surface of the tape to separate from the base material and tape. Furthermore, the tape head is likely to be damaged. There are now some VCR machines that automatically shut off after five minutes or so if the operator fails to take the transport mechanism out of the pause mode.

Are there any other formats available for VCR's, especially ones that result in lighter-weight portables?

Indeed there are! Recently, Technicolor Audio Visual (a division of the company responsible for so many color movies) announced that, in cooperation with the Funai Company of Japan, it had developed a new type of video cassette recorder that weighs a mere seven pounds, complete with battery. It will work with just about any camera, providing that the correct interconnecting cables are ordered. The tape cassette used with that machine is only slightly larger than a standard audio cassette. It uses a ¼-inch tape (instead of the ½-inch tape used in Beta and VHS machines) and, for the moment at least, is limited to 30 minutes of recording or playback. Technicolor believes that they can come up with a one-hour tape of the same cassette size in the near future. The primary application for the new portable VCR is likely to be for live videotaping with a camera, rather than for transcribing TV programs off the air.

Why doesn't someone combine the tape-transport section of a VCR right inside the camera?

"Someone" already has! And that someone is Sony Corporation; they demonstrated just such a device recently. For reasons which are known only to Sony, however, the company has indicated that they do not intend to offer that all-in-one video instrument for about five years. Some experts believe that the only reason that Sony exhibited the device to members of the press was to forestall similar introductions from possible competitors, such as Kodak, Panasonic, or JVC; but only time will tell whether that, indeed, is the case.

It is possible to add Dolby noise reduction (or other forms of noise reduction circuitry) to the audio section of a VCR?

Yes, but making the interconnections is not going to be easy in the case of a complete home-type VCR that contains its own TV tuner/timer. If you wish to incorporate noise reduction into a portable VCR/camera combination, that is much easier—as illustrated in Fig. 3. It is first necessary to use an external, separate microphone, rather than the microphone that is usually built into the camera's pistol-grip handle. A separate microphone preamplifier will also be necessary, but that may take the form of the microphone input on an existing audio stereo cassette deck equipped with Dolby, or a separate Dolby encoder/decoder equipped with a mic input. The usual Dolby (or other noise-reduction encoding) then takes place during videotaping and, in playback, the noise-reduction decoder serves to reduce tape hiss by anywhere from 10 dB upwards, depending upon which system is used.

"Interference is along network lines and is not the fault of your illegal descrambler."
Here's a simple circuit that will enable you to program the popular 74S-series of PROM's right on your own workbench.

The other type of ROM—and the one we'll discuss here—is actually known as a PROM (Programmable Read Only Memory). That type of memory IC is supplied with all its bits at either a high or low logic level. In programming it, you change those logic states to meet your requirements.

Typically, that programming is accomplished by "blowing" (burning out) internal titanium-tungsten (Ti-W) fuse links, each one representing a bit. That is done by applying a specific excess voltage to the power input of the PROM IC after selecting those bits that are to be a logic-high, and those that are to be logic-low.

In general, there are two ways that ROM's are programmed. The first of these is called mask programming and is actually a part of the IC manufacturing process. That type of programming is useful only when large quantities of identical ROM's are to be produced.

MORE AND MORE ELECTRONIC DEVICES are being "programmed"—whether or not they contain a microprocessor. In many instances, as is the case with household appliances or games, those programs are not entered by hand or from a magnetic medium such as disk or tape, but are contained in integrated circuits called ROM's (for Read Only Memory).

The ROM is a type of memory device that is permanently programmed—while you can read the information it contains as many times as you like, you cannot change it. That's why it's called "read-only."

In general, there are two ways that ROM's are programmed. The first of these is called mask programming and is actually a part of the IC manufacturing process. That type of programming is useful only when large quantities of identical ROM's are to be produced.
be a logic-low.

While in theory it sounds simple, a good deal of care must be taken when "burning" a PROM. If the voltage is too low, the fuse links will not be destroyed: if it's too high, or applied for too long a time, undesirable side effects may result. If just one bit is programmed incorrectly, the entire PROM is ruined.

The circuit presented here for programming fusible-link PROM's is a simple one, involving only three IC's, one transistor, and a voltage regulator, together with the switches necessary to set up the program. It is intended for use with Texas Instruments' 74S-series of programmable memories.

The programming process

There were several reasons for selecting that family of PROM's to work with. First, they are readily available (check the advertisers in the back pages of Radio-Electronics). Second, they are relatively inexpensive—a few dollars for a 32-word type. Third, they require only a single five-volt supply and are available with either open-collector or three-state output configurations, and are rather fast (under 30 nanoseconds, generally). Finally, while several different memory configurations are available in that series, each type of PROM is programmed in the same manner, which means that the circuit can be used for a number of applications.

The circuit design is intended to meet the rather tight timing sequence needed for programming that family of PROM's. Basically, programming involves selecting the word of memory to be programmed by setting the address lines, grounding the bits that are to be programmed, and holding the bits that are not to be programmed at the supply voltage (five volts). The actual programming takes place when the supply voltage is briefly stepped-up to 10.5 volts and the IC is enabled by means of the chip-select (CS) line. Details of that sequence are shown in Fig. 1. The upper line indicates the voltage applied to the VCC pin, while the lower one shows the voltage at the CS pin of the IC.

Initially, the supply voltage (five volts) is applied to both the VCC and CS pins, which enables the IC. The programming sequence is started by raising the voltage at the VCC pin to 10.5 volts and then, after 500 microseconds (0.5 mS)—TI suggests a range of from 10 µS to 1 mS—CS is brought to ground and the memory enabled for 1 mS. After that, CS is returned to five volts and the 10.5 volts at the VCC pin is reduced to five volts. At this point it is possible to ground the CS pin to verify that the programming took place as planned.

Texas Instruments makes several recommendations concerning the programming of the 74S-series. First, since the process involves burning out the Ti-W fuse links, it is recommended that VCC be removed between programming sequences to avoid overheating the chip. Second, it is recommended that the 10.5-volt programming pulse have a duty cycle of no more than 30 percent of the entire programming cycle. With an automated programmer, that could be a problem but since our circuit is manually operated, it is nothing to be concerned about.
Circuit description

The main portion of the PROM programmer circuit is shown in Fig. 2. It uses two 4050 CMOS hex buffer/drivers, a 4049 CMOS hex inverter, one PNP power transistor and a five-volt regulator, such as an LM309 or LM340.

A power supply that can provide 10.5 volts DC (Fig. 3) is required to open the fusible links of the PROM. The regulator reduces that to 5 volts, which is needed at several points in the circuit.

Two switches are used in this section. The first, S1, supplies power to the PROM and/or initiates the programming sequence while S2 supplies 10.5 volts to the VCC pin when it is required.

Programming is accomplished by depressing switch S2 and holding it down while switch S1 is pressed momentarily. Verification is obtained through the use of S1 alone. Details of that will be presented later.

In brief: the 4049 hex inverter is used to debounce switch S1 and to form several half-monostable circuits.

Parts List—Power Supply

- Resistors, 1/2-watt, 10%
  - R22—1600 ohms
  - R23—220 ohms
- Capacitors
  - C5—250 µF, 25 volts, electrolytic
  - C6—1 µF, ceramic disc
  - C7—1 µF, tantalum
- Semiconductors
  - BR1—bridge rectifier, 50 PIV
  - IC5—LM317T, adjustable voltage regulator
  - T1—18 volts, one amp
- Miscellaneous: construction board, wire, solder, etc.

Figure 3—Schematic diagram of the power supply for the PROM Programmer. It provides the 10.5 volts DC required to open the fusible links of the PROM.

Figure 4—Timing Diagram shows waveforms at specific points within the circuit. Circled letters correspond to circled letters in Fig. 2.

Figure 5—PROM addresses are selected by five toggle switches and visual confirmation is provided by discrete LED's.
used to time the programming sequence. One of the 4050 buffer/drivers is powered by 10.5 volts and acts as a waveform shaper for the signals from the 4049. The other is powered from the 5-volt regulator and is used as a level-translator to supply 5 volts to the \( V_{CC} \) and CS pins. The circled letters on the schematic (Fig. 2) correspond to those in Fig. 4, that shows the waveforms.

While the addresses and bit-patterns may be set using as crude a method as alligator clips, the switch circuits shown in Figs. 5 and 6 make programming much simpler.

Figure 5 illustrates an address-selector circuit using five SPDT switches. Each switch is tied to one address bit of the PROM and to an LED, that acts as a status indicator. The LED's allow you to make sure that the address you selected is correct—remember, programming one bit incorrectly will ruin the entire PROM!

To set up the word to be programmed, the circuit in Fig. 6 works quite well. Its major component is a double-pole, nine-position rotary switch. One pole of that switch is tied to the five-volt supply with eight of its positions going to the eight data outputs of the PROM through 3.9K resistors. The other pole of the switch is at ground potential, so that only one of the data outputs is grounded for programming purposes at any time.

The ninth switch position is used for program verification, and removes the data-output pins of the PROM from the 3.9K resistors and grounds the cathodes of the LED's. Any bit at a logic-1 will cause its associated LED to light.

With the switch wired in that manner, it is easiest to program from the most-significant bit to the least-significant bit and to verify the programming in that order, afterwards. That is the switch is first moved to its most counterclockwise position, bits seven through zero are programmed as the switch is turned clockwise, and the switch is then turned to its final position for obtaining verification of the programming.

**Construction**

Assembling the PROM programmer is extremely simple and it may be built on perforated construction board without difficulty. Component placement is not critical. Refer to Figs. 7 and 8 for component placement. A small chassis box can be used to hold the circuit board and a power supply and to mount the LED's and switches.

With two exceptions—both due to human error—that setup has performed faultlessly. It should work at least as well for you.
A sweeping statement about our new Function Generator:
It provides a clean signal at a carefree price.

Sabtronics can offer low prices because we sell what we manufacture, directly to you. And the 5020A Function Generator you get from us is second to none in price/performance. We give you the waveform you want — 1 Hz all the way up to 200 kHz in five overlapping ranges: stable, low-distortion sine waves, high linearity triangle waves, fast rise/fall-time square waves — plus a separate TTL square wave output and high and low level main outputs. For precise frequency settings we have a fine control in addition to the usual primary control found in competitive units.

The sweep input allows external frequency control and frequency sweeping over 100:1 range, and control over both the output amplitude and DC offset is provided for all wave forms.

Get a clean signal at a price that won't clean you out. Send in the coupon and order your new 5020A Function Generator now. Credit card holders may call (813) 623-2631.

**BRIEF SPECIFICATIONS**

**Frequency Range:** 1 Hz-200 kHz in 5 overlapping ranges (1 Hz-20Hz, 10Hz-200 Hz, 100Hz-2kHz, 1kHz-20kHz, 10kHz-200kHz).

**Waveforms:** Sine wave, square wave, triangle wave. **Outputs (BNC connector):** High: 10V p-p max (600Ω), Low: -40dB of high output (600Ω), TTL: Standard TTL level capable of driving 10 TTL loads. **Input:** Impedance 27 kΩ, DC coupled sweeps the output frequency <100:1. **Power requirement:** 105-120V 50/60 Hz, 4 VA max. **Dimensions:** 8” wide X 6.5” deep X 3” high (203 X 165 X 76mm). **Weight:** 1.5 lbs. (680 g).

**Making Performance Affordable**

Sabtronics International, Inc., 5709 N. 50th Street, Tampa, FL 33610
(813) 623-2631

In Canada contact: Kumar & Co., Mississauga, Ont. Canada.
A superb frequency counter is frequently not counted—just because it doesn’t have a high price-tag.

The truth is, our 8000B 1 Gigahertz is an excellent counter. In fact, it’s preferred by many engineers, technicians, and electronic enthusiasts. Not a single competitor on the market today can surpass our price/performance ratio.

And we’ve deliberately kept our prices down. First, we’ve refused to join everybody else in their high mark-ups. Instead of “charge what the market will bear,” for us it’s “charge a fair price.” Second, we sell what we manufacture, directly to you. So extra costs of extra steps are automatically eliminated. Third, we have to build a lot of frequency counters to meet the demand. Because we do sell so many, we don’t have to charge a high price to make a profit.

And about quality... Sabtronics frequency counters always have the most innovative features available. For example, our 8000B 1 Gigahertz Frequency Counter has a 10 Megahertz precision crystal timebase. But most important, the 8000B, using the most advanced LSI circuitry, has a guaranteed sensitivity of 30 millivolts up to 1 Gigahertz, with 20 millivolts typical. The three-stage differential amplifier IC makes this possible. Altogether, the 8000B uses only 6 IC’s, making the chance of failure virtually nonexistent.

Three selectable gate times provide the measurement speed you need—and greater resolution. The resolution is further enhanced by our counter's 9-digit display.

Like the 8000B, Sabtronics' 8610B is a high-quality precision frequency counter. It features only 4 IC's, and offers a frequency range up to 600 Megahertz.

The cases of both counters are high-strength impact-resistant ABS plastic. Elegant but very rugged. Sabtronics doesn't believe in skimping on the high quality construction that brings excellent performance. But we're not about to charge a high price just because we could get it!

Send in the coupon and order your new frequency counter now. Credit card holders may call.

BRIEF SPECIFICATIONS:
Frequency Range: 10 Hz to 1 GHz (Model 8000B), 10 Hz to 600 MHz (Model 8610B). Timebase: Frequency: 10 MHz, Stability: ±1 ppm (20 to 40°C), Aging Rate: <1 ppm/year; Sensitivity (adjustable): Input A <15 mV to 100 MHz, Input B <30 mV, 100 MHz to 1 GHz (Model 8000B), <30 mV, 100 MHz to 600 MHz (Model 8610B); Gate Times: 1 sec., 1 sec., 10 sec.; Resolution: 0.1 Hz to 10 MHz, 1 Hz to 100 MHz, 10 Hz to 1 GHz; Display: 9-digit LED 0.4"; Power Requirements: 4.5 to 6.5 VDC (4 C-cells) or optional AC adapter; Dimensions: 8" wide X 6.5" deep X 3" high (203 X 165 X 76 mm), 1.3 pounds (590 g) excluding battery.

Making Performance Affordable

Sabtronics International, Inc., 5709 N. 50th Street, Tampa, FL 33610, (813) 623-2631

Shipping and handling: $6.00 per unit

10% deposit for C.O.D. orders

Florida residents add 4% Sales Tax

Enclose check or money order. (Allow two to three weeks for personal checks to clear.)

Charge: □ Visa □ Master Charge

Account No. ______________________ Exp. Date ______________________

Name ____________________________
Address __________________________
City __________________________ State ______ ZIP ______

*U.S. only. Canada $7.50, overseas air mail $25.00.

FEBRUARY 1981
79
An all-electronic judge for the Pinewood Derby, and other tidbits.

EARL "DOC" SAVAGE, K4SDS, HOBBY EDITOR

LAST MONTH WE DISCUSSED THE DIFFERENT CONSIDERATIONS in designing a circuit that could judge the contestants in the Pinewood Derby and looked at one circuit that used relays. Now we'll finish up the subject with an electronic approach to the same problem.

The circuit shown in Fig. 1 is an adaptation of one sent in by Warren Baker of Albany, NY. In that case there are two lanes, each of which uses one type-D flip-flop from a 7475 IC to control an LED.

![FIG. 1](image)

Here are the logic states at the inputs and outputs of the IC before the race begins:
- C input (clock) is high so Q is the same as D.
- D input is low.
- Q output is low and the LED is off.
- Q output (opposite of Q) is high.

Now, let's suppose the car in lane one is the faster and trips momentary switch S1 first. Here is what happens in IC1-a:
- D input goes high.
- Q output goes high and turns LED on.
- Q output goes low pulling the clock line low.
- C input goes low and prevents Q from changing on both flip-flops within the IC.

So, LED1 is on and LED2 is off, showing the car in lane one as the winner.

What happens, then, when the car in the second lane hits its switch? Very little. The D input of IC1-b goes high but, since Q can not change because C is low, nothing further happens.

Indicator LED2 stays on and LED1 stays off until the reset switch is used. That brings the clock line back to a high state, and because both D inputs are low, the entire circuit returns to the "ready" state for the next race.

It is quite easy to use this arrangement for more than two lanes. Add a switch, resistor, diode, flip-flop, and LED for each additional lane and hook them up as shown in Fig. 1. Be sure to connect each C input to the clock line.

For those of you who want to avoid mechanical switches, Fig. 2 is the input (trigger) circuit used by Bruce Bohnert of Glendale, AZ. When the shadow of the car passes over the cadmium sulfide photocell, the resistance of the cell increases and causes the D input to go high. That does the same thing as the momentary switches shown in Fig. 1.

The potentiometer in Bruce's circuit is a sensitivity control and is used to adjust for ambient light conditions. Of course, if the area has a low light level, it may be necessary to provide additional illumination at the end of the track.

If you want indicators that are brighter than LED's, you can use a transistor switch as shown in Fig. 3. When the Q output of the IC goes high, the transistor conducts and the lamp lights. The transistor is a 2N2222, which will handle small and medium lamps. For a really large lamp, you can use a mechanical relay switched by a transistor. The supply voltage, +5V, should meet the requirements of the lamp and transistor used.

Thanks to all of you who have helped by sending in your circuits.

Contest timer

What if you run other types of contests and want an electronic judge? All you have to do is to build the circuit shown in Fig. 1. Give each contestant a manual switch and the first contestant to press his switch turns his light on and locks the others off.

Mosquito repeller revisited

The mosquito-repeller circuit ("Hobby Corner," March, 1980 issue) met with mixed results according to your letters. Some of you said it was successful, but most turned thumbs down on it. Perhaps it depends upon the type of mosquito in your area.

I don't have anything to try it on way up here in the mountains, so I'll have to take your word for its effectiveness. All I can suggest is that you make sure that your output device (earphone, speaker) is capable of emitting the high-frequencies involved.

Two letters about mosquito repellers were particularly interesting. One was from Tom Jakubowski (Brookfield, IL), who has worked on this problem with the Army. According to Tom, every device that they tested was as effective in the "off" position as in the "on."

The other was from Bruce Bothe of Ruston, LA, who wrote: "Though I did discover that frequencies in the range of 80 kHz drive dogs wild, the mosquitoes were not particularly impressed. One was especially cooperative as I tuned up. I was considering a more direct application of signal, but I couldn't get the earphones on the little bugger..."

continued on page 82
PORTABLE OSCILOSCOPES

Non-Linear Systems

Call For Our Prices

M.S. 15

Single Trace 15 MHz

M.S. 215

Dual Trace 15 MHz

M.S. 230

Dual Trace 30 MHz

NEW $115.

New Sweep/Function Generator

MODEL 3020
- Four instruments in one package—sweep generator, function generator, pulse generator, tone-burst generator
- Covers 0.02 to 20 MHz
- 1000:1 tuning range
- Low-distortion, high-accuracy outputs
- Three-step attenuator plus vernier control
- Internal linear and log sweeps
- Tone-burst output is front-panel or externally programmable

Call For Our Price

New Low Distortion Function Generator

MODEL 3010
- Generates sine, square and triangle waveforms
- Variable amplitude and fixed TTL square-wave outputs
- 0.1 Hz to 1 MHz in six ranges
- Push button range and function selection
- Typical sine wave distortion under 0.5% from 0.1 Hz to 100 kHz
- Variable DC offset for engineering applications
- VCO external input for sweep-frequency tests

Call For Our Price

THE TEST EQUIPMENT SPECIALISTS
TOLL FREE HOT LINE
800-223-0474
54 WEST 45TH STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10036 212-687-2224

Low Distortion Function

MODEL 820
- Measures capacitance from 0.1 pF to 1 Farad
- Resolves to 0.1 pF
- 10 ranges for accuracy and resolution
- 4 digit easy-to-read LED display
- 0.5% accuracy
- Special lead insertion jacks or banana jacks
- Fuse protected
- Uses either rechargeable or disposable batteries
- Overrange indication

Call For Our Price

V-151 B 15 MHz Single Trace
V-152 B 15 MHz Dual Trace
V-202 B 20 MHz Dual Trace, High Performance
V-302 B 30 MHz Dual Trace
V-352 B 35 MHz Dual Trace, High Performance
V-550 B 50 MHz Dual Trace, High Performance

Call For Special Intro
Price Offer
SAVING MONEY!
6100
UNIVERSAL DESIGNER
- Save on digital breadboarding
- Easy transition from prototyped wiring diagrams
- Adds digital circuit design
KIT $49.95
Assembled $59.95
SELF-TEACHING AID:
6101 DIGITAL LOGIC COURSE $29.95
- Learn digital logic with 29 self-teaching experiments
0101 SOLID STATE CLOCK/CALENDAR UNIT
BIG 2 1/2" DISPLAY!
- 12/24 hour selectable
- Alarm output
KIT $49.95
Assembled $79.95
Oak Case $29.95
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED ON ALL ASSEMBLED UNITS.

VIZ
LCD Digital Multimeter
Model WD-747
- Large 3 1/2 digit 0.5" LCD readout
- Side switches for easy one-hand use
- Accuracy better than 0.8% DCV
- Resolution down to 100µV, 100µA DC, 0.111
- Only DMM with built-in socket for transistor HFE testing
- 10MΩ input impedance, 10 amp DC range
- Auto zero polarity. Full overload-protection.
- All functions color-coded.
- Rugged orange-colored ABS plastic case.
- Complete with battery, deluxe test probes and spare fuse.

Order with Confidence and get the Fordham Advantage!
Call our toll free:(800) 645-9518
FORDHAM
855 Conklin St. Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735

HOBBY CORNER
continued from page 80

New 3rd hand
A couple of years ago, I told you about a terrific circuit-board holder called The 3rd Hand made by Studio 3 (P.O. Box 1184, Kailua, Hawaii 96734). I have just had an opportunity to try out a new model of it.

I am happy to report that the new 3rd hand is even more convenient than the old one. Now you don't even have to clamp in the circuit board with thumb screws. Instead, there is a spring with a PVC gasket. (See Fig. 4.) In spite of the fact that your boards slip in and out easily, they are held firmly.

There are now three sizes to handle any size board (see Fig. 5). Another nice feature is an extension clamp to move the 3rd hand back away from the edge of your workbench. Prices range from about $5 to $13. If you can't find this useful tool at your local distributor, contact the people at Studio 3.

FIG. 4

FIG. 5

Power Supplies
WP-29 Monitor Isotap

- Supply line: 105 to 130V, 48 to 500Hz
- Isolated output: 0 to 150V 48 to 500Hz
- Leakage: Less than 0.1mA
- Power rating (resistive load): 400VA
- Meter: Taut band 3 1/2" x 8 1/4" x 8 1/4"
- Weight: 14 1/2 lb
- Comes with output cable.

WP-708 Triple Output

Two 0-20 VDC supplies, 0-2A full load. May be used in series to provide 0-40 VDC, 0-2A. One 5 VDC (0.44A full load) fixed supply. Two digital voltmeters 0-99.9 VDC with separate inputs on the front panel.

www.americanradiohistory.com
The unique space age digital multimeter with transistor gain (hFE) measurement capability should be the only multimeter you own.

Ora Electronics has offered in the past many fine Digital Multimeters (D.M.M.'s). We still sell the famous D.M.M.'s such as Beckman, Fluke, Hickok, and others. We have always followed the advance in technology used in D.M.M.'s, and we always wanted to supply our many good customers with the most ideal Multimeter, at a price they can afford. In the past we had to sell good, but expensive Multimeters, expensive but "fair" Multimeters, and plain "cheap" Multimeters.

WE FOUND IT!
Several months ago, a famous Test Equipment Manufacturer, walked in to our headquarters with a Prototype of a Digital Multimeter. We were very impressed it had almost everything we wanted plus a bonus, the only question remaining was "how expensive is it?" When we heard the answer, a big smile appeared on our faces. After several improvements we are proud to offer it. After you read the features (and price) I am sure you are going to order one or more, of these fine D.M.M.'s that we call the "UniVolt".

LCD DISPLAY.
The unit has a 3 1/2 Digit liquid crystal display. The sharp digits are 14mm high and have a viewing angle of 140º.

HIGH ACCURACY.
The basic D.C. accuracy of the UniVolt is 0.5% of reading +1 digit, which makes it one of the more accurate instruments in its class. The input impedance is very high, 10 mega Ohms (10,000,000) Ohms, which helps in measurements of low voltage and high frequency signals.

MEASUREMENT RANGES.
The UniVolt has D.C. voltage range of 100uV to 1000V in five steps, A.C. voltage range of 100mV to 1000V, current measurement range of 10uA to 10A (DC) and resistance range of 1 to 2,000,000 Ohms.

CONTINUITY & DIODE TEST.
A fast and accurate continuity test mode utilizes a built-in buzzer to indicate continuity. The same mode is used to check diodes and their approximate forward voltage.

EASE OF OPERATION.
The UniVolt is small, it measures 6 ½" x 3 ½" x 1 ¼". It's light weight, only 9 87 oz including battery! It utilizes push buttons, for easy one-hand operation and the front panel has a unique color coding for reduced errors.

OTHER FEATURES
It uses one 9 volt carbon battery (included), which last approximately 200 hours of continuous use. Its sampling time is 0.4 seconds, operating temperatures of 30°F to 104°F, and operating humidity of less than 80% R.H.

BONUS!!
We left the best to the end. The UniVolt DT-810 has something unique. It has a transistor gain (hFE) measurement mode! This unique feature enables you to measure hFE values of 0-1000 of either P.N.P. or N.P.N. transistors.

SPECIAL PRICE
We had originally decided to sell the unit for $119.95, but in order to promote the new advancement in D.M.M. design, represented by the UniVolt, for a limited time only you can buy this incredible unit for only $99.95 including standard red & black test leads, a fresh 9V carbon battery, a spare 0.5A GMA type fuse and an instruction manual.

FREE CASE
We have worked long on the UniVolt project and we hate to see scratches or bad looking units. So we decided to go all the way, when you buy the UniVolt DT-810 Multimeter (and for a limited time only) we will give you absolutely free, a hard vinyl leatherette, carrying case, with felt padding and a compartment for your test leads. The regular selling price for this case mode CC-01 is $8.00.

ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE.
The only two accessories available are: UP-11, hFE probe with special plug and 3 color codes alligator clip, and the UP-12 I.C. clip adaptor, which will help you hook your multimeter to any I.C. pins. You can buy both probes for only $6.00, but only when you purchase the UniVolt DT-810 now.

ORDER NOW!
It's very easy to order your UniVolt DT-810 multimeter. Send $99.95 (California residents add 5% sales tax) plus $2.50 delivery charge to the address below. If you want the optional accessories, please add $6.00 (California residents add 6% sales tax). A cashier check or money order will help you avoid your order. Credit card holders (master card or visa) can call our toll free number (800) 423-5336, in California it's (800) 382-3663. C.O.D. orders will be accepted, but you must pay by cash or money order and a C.O.D. charge of $1.40 will be added. If you decided to buy another branch of Multimeter, please call us too, we carry many other types of multimeters and test equipment at low prices.
More information on new products is available. Use the Free Information Card inside the back cover.

**MOTO-TOOL KITS**, from Dremel, a division of Emerson Electric Company, feature full color point-of-purpose packaging; newly designed, highly functional boxes, and a tool-accessory assortment.

**CIRCLE 151 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**
Model 3801 Variable Speed Moto-Tool Kit offers best-quality model 380 ball-bearing 5,000 to 28,000 RPM Moto-Tool housed in a tough, double-wall polyethylene deluxe storage/carrying case with snap-lock cover. It comes with 40 accessories and is a high-speed multi-use tool for cutting, carving, polishing, grinding, sanding, or other operations.

Model 3701 Variable Speed Moto-Tool Kit (shown) contains the bronze sleeve bearing 5000 to 28,000 RPM and 35 accessories. It comes in a handy storage/carrying case to hold Moto-Tool and accessories.

Model 2701 Constant Speed Moto-Tool Kit features the model 270 bronze sleeve-bearing 30,000 RPM Moto-Tool and 30 accessories in handy storage/carrying case.

Model 2501 Constant Speed Moto-Tool Kit is quiet, smooth, and cool running, even under load conditions. A new model 250 sleeve-bearing 30,000 RPM Moto-Tool comes with 25 accessories in a tough polyethylene storage case for holding Moto-Tool and accessories in place.

Model 2401 Constant Speed Moto-Tool Kit with model 245 Moto-Tool, with constant-speed 25,000 RPM motor and shatter-proof housing, comes with built-in hanger and 14 accessories.

Prices are: Model 3801, $34.95; model 3701, $72.95; model 2701, $62.95; model 2501, $54.95; and model 2401, $44.95.—Dremel, Division of Emerson Electric Co., 4915 21 St., P.O. Box 518, Racine, WI 53406.

**ANALOG MULTIMETER**, model ME-300, has a DC sensitivity of 30,000 ohms-per-volt and an AC sensitivity of 10,000 ohms-per-volt. Its features include center-scale readings of 6, 12, and 24 volts, a wide-scale meter deflection angle of 95°, a mirrored scale for easy reading, and five function modes—DC volts, AC volts, DC milliamperes, AC milliamperes and ohms. This portable unit has a voltage-measurement range to 480 volts DC and 480 volts AC, a current-measure-

**The professional breadboard.**
(For professional, hobbyist or student.)

Global Specialties' PB-203A Proto-Board® The solderless breadboard that set the industry standard for speed, versatility and convenience. With a capacity up to twenty-four 14-pin DIPs and three regulated power supplies (one fixed, two variable), PB-203A features a large array of sockets and bus strips that emulates standard PC layouts. Permitting instant insertion and removal of virtually any component from the largest DIP to the smallest discrete. Helping you design, assemble, test and modify circuits almost as fast as you can think! And built with professional durability, for all types of applications.

Our PB-203A. Only $160* (kit $136*) or PB-203 with single 5V supply, $105*. One more reason so many people say "Proto-Board" for solderless breadboarding.

**GLOBAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION**
70 Fulton Ter., New Haven, CT 06509 (203) 624-3103, TWX 710 453-1227
OTHER OFFICES: San Francisco (415) 671-6872, TWX 910 373-7950, Europe: Phone Suffolk-Walden 0799-21682, TLX 817477
Canada: Len Finkel Ltd., Downsview, Ontario

Call toll-free for details 1-800-243-6077 During business hours
*Suggested U.S. resale. Prices, specifications subject to change without notice ©Copyright 1981 Global Specialties Corporation

**CIRCLE 152 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**

**AMP/VOLT/OHM METER**, model MCP3, is a clamp-on instrument that locks in the measurement reading with a meter-locking button, mak-
ing it easier to read when used in hard-to-reach places. This compact, lightweight unit features a jaw-width capacity of 1½ inches, fuse-protected ohms circuit and a color-coded front panel. The model MCP3S has five amperage ranges, three AC-voltage ranges and a 0 to 1500-ohms range. Accuracy specifications: AC amps/volts are ±3% full-scale and resistance is ±5% of scale length. The model MCP3S comes with carrying case, test leads, batteries, and instruction manual. Price is $54.95.—Universal Enterprises, Inc., 14270 N.W. Science Park Dr., Portland, OR 97229.

DIGITAL LOGIC PROBES, model 3300A 10 MHz—TTL/COMOS Logic Probe, and model DPL-1 1.5 MHz—Universal Logic Probe. The model 3300A (shown) has an input impedance of greater than 150 K ohms and features 50-nanosecond minimum pulse-width detection. There is a 10-MHz frequency response and a multi-family, selectable threshold level. (DDT/TTL and HTL/CMOS). Power requirements are 5 volts at 30 mA or 15 volts at 40 mA. It can detect single or multiple pulses. The dimensions are 7.1 X 0.9 X 3.8 inches and the weight is 70 grams. There is a .25-amp fuse for input overload and probe-power protection.

CIRCLE 154 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The model DPL-1 1.5 MHz has an input impedance of 300K ohms with a 500-nanosecond minimum pulse-width detection; it can detect single or multiple pulses. Thresholds are: logic-1 (white LED) 70% Vcc; logic-0 (orange LED) 30% Vcc. The maximum input voltage is ±50-volts DC continuous or ±115-volts AC up to 15 seconds. It has built-in lead reversal protection; the low-power requirements are 5 volts at 30 mA or 15 volts at 40 mA. The operating temperature range is 0-50°C. The model 3300A is priced at $41.95; model DPL-1 costs $29.95.—Energy Electronic Products, 6600 Manchester Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90045.

20 MHz DUAL TRACE Scope, model V-202, offers a 5.5-in. square CRT with an internal graticule. It features vertical sensitivity of 1 mV/div to 7 MHz (using X 5 amplifier) and 5 mV/div over the full bandwidth. Dynamic range for the vertical amplifier is eight divisions or more. The display modes are Ch 1, Ch 2, Dual, Add, and Diff. Other features include 2-axis modulation, continuously variable scale illumination, trace rotation, front-panel X-Y operation, and built-in TV sync separator. The weight is 19 lbs., and the measurements are 11 X 7.6 X 16 in. Price $850.00 with two X 1/10 probes included—Hitachi Densi America Ltd., 175 Crossways Park West, Woodbury, NY 11797.

CIRCLE 155 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Expand your knowledge

Subscribe to BYTE

The 1980's are here! The decade of the personal computer has arrived, and BYTE has made it happen! BYTE — the small systems journal devoted to personal computers — has helped usher in the new era. Leading the personal computer revolution, which is already transforming home and personal life, are BYTE's 160,000 enthusiastic readers. Their enthusiasm has made BYTE the largest computer magazine in the world!

To be knowledgeable in the 1980's you need to know how to use personal computers. BYTE is your personal guide to the new era. BYTE tells you how to build, buy, and use computers for fun, practical purposes, and profit. With help from BYTE, you can experiment right in your own home with graphics, word processing, computer music, speech synthesizers, simulations, robotics, personal data base management, business computing — and hundreds of other fascinating hardware and software applications.

Resolve now to expand your computer knowledge.

Subscribe to BYTE!

BYTE® the small systems journal
A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION

Fill in and mail the coupon today. Read your first copy of BYTE. If it is everything you expected, return our invoice. If it isn't, just write "Cancel" on the invoice and mail it back. You won't be billed and the first issue is yours at no charge.

Call us toll-free
800-258-5485

BYTE Subscription Dept. P.O. Box 590 Martinsville, NJ 08836
Please enter my subscription for:

☐ One year $19 (12 issues) ☐ Two years $34 ☐ Three years $49
☐ Check enclosed for $ (circle) ☐ Bill me (North America only)
☐ Bill Visa ☐ Bill Master Charge ☐ Bill me (North America only)

Card Number: ___________________________ Expiration: ________ ________

Signature: ___________________________ Name (please print) ___________________________

Address: ___________________________

City: ___________________________ State/Province/Country/Code: ___________________________

Foreign Rates (To expedite service, please remit in U.S. Funds)
☐ Canada or Mexico ☐ One year $21 ☐ Two years $38 ☐ Three years $55
☐ Europe, one year (air delivered) $43
☐ All other countries, one year (surface delivered) $35. Air delivery available on request.

CIRCLE 19 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

FEBRUARY 1981

85
Things are different outside the big cities.

HERB FRIEDMAN, COMMUNICATIONS EDITOR

THE ACTOR BURT REYNOLDS ONCE DELIVERED a line that sums up a major problem concerning the preparation of articles and features in specialty and limited-interest publications.

In the motion picture Smokey and the Bandit, Sally Fields and Burt Reynolds have discovered they have a mutual attraction for each other and are trying to find some common ground on which to base a lasting relationship. Unfortunately, she has been reared in the “sophisticated” East, and he is a “good ol’ boy” from the South. Though both are intelligent, they share no common interests and little common knowledge. Exasperated, she asks if she is stupid, and Burt replies: “Whether you’re stupid depends on where you’re standing.”

In electronics, most writers and columnists are based in the East, and often have no idea what’s going on in other parts of the country. Sure, we attend conventions, seminars, and the like, but we’re often with people having the same interests and we might as well have stayed at home. Fact is, in this modern age of fast-changing technology we often get only the highlights of some new leading edge in the state-of-the-art, and really fail to know what’s going on back where technology just plugs along, doing the same unspectacular but necessary job day after day.

For example, in a recent column I reminisced about open-wire transmission line. Shucks (shucks?), we haven’t seen that stuff up here in cable country in years. The way our local parts distributors tell it, they can’t remember how far back it was that open-wire line was discontinued. Yet that issue of Radio-Electronics wasn’t out a week before the first letters came in telling how open-wire line was needed and still used in South Carolina where deep-fringe TV reception was often the norm. (Please fellers, next time you write, tell me where to buy open-wire line and insulators. I’ll pass it along to readers who ask.)

Another example is amateur radio. Up this way in the Big Apple, it appears most amateurs run around with 2-meter handie-talkies on their belts. Club activity also appears to be predominately “repeater-oriented,” though there’s a nice all-band operation that can be heard on occasion coming from the Hall of Science.

One reason for that is that there’s almost no place to find a good selection of ham gear; most of what’s around is 2-meter transceivers. Many years ago, New York was the center of communications with seemingly countless “radio stores” offering a full line of ham equipment. Today, after the conglomerates and business-school graduates got through mismanaging the assorted chains, there’s virtually nothing left. Only Radio Shack was smart enough to hire an old-time radio person, Lewis Kornfeld, rather than some 25-year-old MBA, and Radio Shack is the only decent chain for “heavy equipment” up this way—but they don’t go in for much ham gear. In short, ham radio doesn’t look like much from the tall office buildings.

But I recently got a chance to tour the radio “shops” in what we back East consider the backwaters of our country, and it just ain’t the way it appears to be. First off, there are ham radio shops, such as Henry Radio in Los Angeles, the likes of which we haven’t seen in the East in 20 years. The shelves aren’t just limited to 2-meter gear; they’re loaded with all-band equipment and there are customers spending their money.

Out in Long Beach, California, there’s a club operating not just for a few special events, but full-time on all bands from the radio room of the Queen Mary (which is now a hotel/restaurant). During the summer, thousands upon thousands of visitors each day see ham radio in action (the tour goes right through the radio-room complex). The club has built the modern solid-state gear right into the old console. There, in just one panel, is an all-band rig that exceeds the performance of the old Queen Mary gear that takes up about ten panels and a few racks. What a tremendous display of the old and the new in a visual picture understood by visitors of any age and nationality! Yet it wasn’t done by folks from the “Big City.”

Many writers have written that CB is dead. Sure, there are few brands left, and very little in the way of sales if we consider anything under one or two million as “insignificant.” Yet travel the backwaters of the West. There might be no one else on the road—front or rear—for a couple of hundred miles, but the nearest ranch or spread is just behind the hill, and you’ll find that CB is alive and kicking. Antennas still sprout from cars, vans, and pickups like corn in an Iowa field. Out there, where your life might depend on CB, it’s still going strong because they haven’t heard that it’s “dead.”

It’s just as Burt said: “Whether you’re stupid depends on where you’re standing.” So if your favorite magazine appears to have missed some point, or just plain “blown it,” give the editors the benefit of the doubt and assume they just don’t know. And, believe it or not, most editors appreciate reader mail; write and tell them what the real facts are.

Vertical antennas

In a recent column I discussed antenna gain, which brought some mail asking why omnidirectional whips (verticals) on cars and vans appear to be directional at certain frequencies; that is, a whip in the center of a van’s roof appears to have greater radiation front and rear, with reduced radiation to the sides.

Without getting into the reason for it
(which would take up most of this issue), the RF from a mobile whip effectively searches for the longest mirror-image ground, with maximum effort occurring for the first 1/4-wavelength. If most of the metal, hence ground, is located to the front and rear, the radiation will favor the front and rear. If the antenna is mounted off the left rear fender, maximum radiation will be towards the front right fender. That effect is most pronounced at HF frequencies, say 27 MHz, because the 1/4-wavelength "ground" needed is often greater than or equal to the length of the whole vehicle. At UHF or VHF frequencies, say 146 MHz, the antenna is usually positioned so there is at least 1/4-wavelength of vehicle "ground" in all directions, and the antenna pattern becomes more closely omnidirectional. That is why for a given antenna location, the 2-meter antenna appears to be primarily omnidirectional, while a CB antenna tends to favor a particular heading. At the low HF frequencies like 3.9 MHz there is so little ground under the antenna that the signal tends to be omnidirectional near the ground, with much of the radiation aimed skywards. (It's a whole different ballgame at the very low HF frequencies where the vehicle does not represent an appreciable part of a ground system.)

The illustrations in Fig. 1 are actual antenna patterns from a full-length CB whip mounted on a standard size automobile. They give you some idea what to expect in the 27 MHz frequency range. They clearly illustrate how the radiation pattern from a vertical antenna favors the "longest ground."

---

**AMERICA'S BEST SELLING SCANNER JUST GOT EVEN BETTER.**

Look what you get with the Bearcat 210XL. Exciting new space age styling. No-crystal, pushbutton tuning. New, 18 channel, S-band coverage of over 6000 frequencies. And features like 2 scan speeds, Automatic Squelch, Search, and Lockout. Direct Channel Access. Selective Scan Delay And much more. There's never been a Scanner like the Bearcat 210XL.

"TAKE IT FROM A SMART OPERATOR."

BEARCAT 210XL SCANNER $209.

---

**THE LOWEST PRICED, FULL-FEATURE, BEARCAT NO-CRYSTAL SCANNER EVER.**

Brings home all the real excitement of scanning, and more! Bearcat 160 features a smooth, crystalless reads and for all scanning. Including volume and squelch. Has 5 hard-wired scan speeds, Stereo-like Scan Delay, Automatic Lockout and Selectivity. And much more Bearcat-crystalless reads in scanning.

"TAKE IT FROM A SMART OPERATOR."

BEARCAT 160 SCANNER $189.00

Add $6.00 per scanner for U.P.S. ground shipping in the continental U.S. or $12.00 for U.P.S. air shipping. Send your cashier's check or money order to our address below or order by phone if you have a Visa or Master Charge card. Order today!

---

**PUTS THE ANSWER RIGHT IN YOUR HAND!**

**CURRENT GUN**

Model CG100D

Hand-held Non-contact Current Meter with self-contained 3½ digit readout

Now the famed Bell Current Gun™ probe is a current meter. Take readings of dc and ac, and ac-on-dc as fast as you can clamp around the conductor. Reads from dc to 1 kHz: 0 to 200 amps $275.00 domestic (plus $3.50 shipping) direct from F.W. Bell, 6120 Hanging Moss Rd., Orlando, FL 32807. Phone: 305/678-6900.

F.W. BELL

Subsidiary, Magnetics & Electronics, Inc.

CIRCLE 51 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
DIGITAL COMBINATION LOCK

This digital combination lock not only requires you to enter a specific seven-digit number, but to do it within a fixed period of time. Any mistake, and the lock automatically resets itself.

The sequence of numbers is entered either through a non-matrixed keypad (each key has its own set of contacts) or through a similarly arranged group of normally-open, momentary pushbutton switches.

A schematic of the circuit is shown in Fig. 1. To illustrate how the lock works, assume that the correct combination is "1234567." When the first digit is entered, via switch S1, IC1 is triggered and four things happen: The IC, wired as a one-shot, starts timing (duration is set by R1-C1 and is about five seconds as shown); the output of the IC goes high, the time limit LED lights, and a pulse is output, through IC5-a, to IC2, a 7490 counter.

The counter, in turn, outputs the BCD (Binary Coded Decimal) equivalent of "1" to IC3, a 7441 BCD-to-decimal decoder/driver having ten outputs (see Fig. 2).

When a BCD number appears at the outputs of the 7441, the appropriate output pin of that IC goes low.

"Coincidentally," the second switch in the sequence is connected across that output line, so when it is depressed, a negative-going pulse is applied to IC5-b, that inverts it. That "low" is NAND-ed with the "low" from IC1 by IC5-a, and a second pulse is sent to the counter. What happens after that is obvious.

Finally, when S7 is closed, the "6" pin on the 7441 goes low. That causes IC2 to go high, and the lock is unlocked.

**FIG. 1**

**FIG. 2**

---

**NEW IDEAS**

This column is devoted to new ideas, circuits, device applications, construction techniques, helpful hints, etc. All published entries, upon publication, will earn $25. In addition, Panavise will donate their model 324 Electronic Work Center, having a value of $49.95. It combines their circuit-board holder, tray base mount, and solder station (see photo below). Selections will be made at the sole discretion of the editorial staff of Radio-Electronics.

I agree to the above terms, and grant Radio-Electronics Magazine the right to publish my idea and to subsequently republish my idea in collections or compilations of reprints of similar articles. I declare that the attached idea is my own original material and that its publication does not violate any other copyright. I also declare that this material had not been previously published.

Title of Idea

Signature

Print Name Date

Street

City State ZIP

Mail your idea along with this coupon to: New Ideas Radio-Electronics, 200 Park Ave. South, New York, NY 10003
All that's new and unique in quality electronic kits you can build

SEE THEM IN THE LATEST HEATHKIT CATALOG-

FREE!

The world's largest selection of easy-to-build, money-saving electronic kits for home, hobby or business

NEARLY 400 OF THE FINEST ELECTRONIC KITS-ALL FULLY DESCRIBED & ILLUSTRATED IN THIS BIG, COLORFUL 104-PAGE CATALOG

FREE SEND FOR YOURS TODAY!

Heathkit
Heath Company
Dept. 020-742
Benton Harbor, MI 49022

☐ Yes Please send me my FREE Heathkit Catalog.
I am not currently receiving your catalog.

Name
Address
City , State
CL-749 ZIP

FEBRUARY 1981

CIRCLE 27 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
CREATE ANY RHYTHM
new improved memory

Our popular Programmable Drum Set's single programming system allows even first time users to structure bass, tom, snare, wood-block and clave sounds into any rhythm in any time signature. Versatile memory organization provides simultaneous storage of two separate rhythm patterns each with its own drum bridge. Bridges are activated from either the control panel touch plate or optional foot switch and are automatically synchronized to the main rhythm. Improved memory circuitry lets the "save" modes hold rhythm patterns for over one year while battery life for normal operation has been extended to several hundred hours.

In easy to assemble kit or fully assembled:

( ) Send #3750 Drum Set Kit, $89.05 plus $3 shipping enclosed.
( ) Send #3750 Drum Set Assembled, $154.95 plus $3 shipping enclosed.
( ) Send Free Catalog.

Name: ____________________________
Address: __________________________
City: State: Zip: __________________________

Send Free Information Card

Circle 131 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

response (95 kHz, -1 dB), minimum distortion (0.005% THD at 1 kHz, -10 dB input) and low phase shift. Suggested retail price for either CST-80 version is $300.—Audio Interface, P.O. Box 7369, Van Nuys, CA 91409.

GROUND-LOOP FAULT ELIMINATOR, the model 3900 Ground Eliminator, improves the hum performance of stereo systems. It is designed to eliminate ground-loop errors in connecting cables which may cause either subtle or gross hum defects. Completely passive circuitry is employed to avoid introducing distortion of any kind. Price of the 3900 is $14.95 (kit) and $16.00 (wired).—Ace Audio Co., 532-5th St., East Northport, NY 11731.

THREE LIGHTWEIGHT HEADPHONES, models HP-1100, HP-880 and HP-550, for serious listening, have just been introduced. Traditionally, headphones with strong bass output have been quite heavy and, therefore, uncomfortable for prolonged listening. The HP-1100 and HP-880 have the low-impedance drivers necessary for superior bass reproduction, but are "human-engineered" for comfort, with soft ear cushions and dual-band construction that distributes weight uniformly across the listener's head. The third headphone, model HP-550, weighs only 5.8 oz. and has a special pressure-type construction for monitoring recording sessions. The HP-550 shuts out external sound, while capturing every detail of the recording program. A two-way dia-

CIRCLE 134 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

measures platter speed by reading magnetic pulses and triggers quartz-serve speed correction system. Manufacturer's specifications include a wow-and-flutter of 0.015% and a signal-to-noise ratio of 78 dB.

According to the manufacturer, the straight, low mass tonearm is pivoted at the exact point that minimizes vibration transfer, thus improving dynamic balance. The arm suspension and high-density BMC (Bulk Molding Compound) turntable base reduces acoustic feedback. Price is $650.—Sanus Electronics Corp., 1250 Valley Brook Ave., Lyndhurst, NJ 07071.

CIRCLE 133 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

rigidity and low mass for accurate sound reproduction. Suggested retail prices for the HP-1100, HP-880 and HP-550 are, respectively, $79.95, $64.95 and $39.95.—US JVC Corp., 56-75 Queens Midtown Expressway, Maspeth, NY 11378.

TURNTABLE, model XR-Q11, features an internal microcomputer that can be programmed to play up to seven selections on a record side in any order. After programming, operation is totally automatic from initial cueing to final arm return and motor shut off. The system will also shut down in case of malfunction and a warning indicator will light up.

All controls are located on the front panel, outside the dust cover. The model XR-Q11 also features a dual-head magnetic sensing system that

More information on stereo products is available. Use the Free Information Card inside the back cover.

CARTRIDGE TRANSFORMER, CST-80, is an interface between tonearms equipped with moving-coil cartridges, and preamplifiers that lack built-in moving-coil input amps. It is available in two impedance ranges: 3 ohms with 30 dB gain and 40 ohms with 20 dB gain. Using controlled-parameter-circuit design techniques, the CST-80's specifications include a wide frequency range:

CIRCLE 132 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

EICO CATALOG

The world of electronics gee-wizardry

- YOURS FREE -


For FREE catalog, check reader service card or send 50¢ for first class mail.

EICO Catalog

108 New South Road
Hicksville, N.Y. 11801

CIRCLE 55 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CIRCLE 48 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CREATED CONTENT USING OCR TECHNOLOGY
LEVEL 1 S-100 Disk System

Start learning and computing for only $129.95 with a Netronics 8085-based computer kit. Then expand it in low-cost steps to a business/development system or a 64k or more RAM, 8" floppy disk drives, hard disks and multi-terminal I/O.

THE NEW EXPLORER/85 SYSTEM

Special! Full 8" floppy, 64k system for less than the price of a mini! Only $1499.95!

Level A,"a complete operating system, perfect for beginners, hobbyists, industrial controller use." $129.95

LEVEL "A" SPECIFICATIONS

Explorer/85's Level A system features the advanced Intel 8085 cpu, an 850 ROM with 25x memory operating system, and an advanced 815 RAM I/O. All system components are installed in a room for RAM/ROM PROM/EPROM and S-100 expansion, plus generous prototyping space.

PC Boaard: epoxy, plated through holes with solder mask.-I/O: Provisions for 25-pin (DB25) connector. 20-pin, or DB25 connector. I/O: requires R/W address and signal input AND output A complete operating system, perfect for beginners, hobbyists, industrial controller use. $129.95

LEVEL "B" SPECIFICATIONS

Explorer/85's Level B system features the advanced Intel 8085 CPU, a 350 ROM with 35x memory operating system, and an advanced 815 RAM I/O. All system components are installed in a room for RAM/ROM PROM/EPROM and S-100 expansion, plus generous prototyping space.

PC Board: epoxy, plated through holes with solder mask.-I/O: 9-pin D-sub connector. 14-pin D-sub connector. I/O: requires R/W address and signal input AND output A complete operating system, perfect for beginners, hobbyists, industrial controller use. $129.95

LEVEL "C" SPECIFICATIONS

Explorer/85's Level C system features the advanced Intel 8085 CPU, a 350 ROM with 35x memory operating system, and an advanced 815 RAM I/O. All system components are installed in a room for RAM/ROM PROM/EPROM and S-100 expansion, plus generous prototyping space.

PC Board: epoxy, plated through holes with solder mask.-I/O: 9-pin D-sub connector. 14-pin D-sub connector. I/O: requires R/W address and signal input AND output A complete operating system, perfect for beginners, hobbyists, industrial controller use. $129.95

LEVEL "D" SPECIFICATIONS

Explorer/85's Level D system features the advanced Intel 8085 CPU, a 350 ROM with 35x memory operating system, and an advanced 815 RAM I/O. All system components are installed in a room for RAM/ROM PROM/EPROM and S-100 expansion, plus generous prototyping space.

PC Board: epoxy, plated through holes with solder mask.-I/O: 9-pin D-sub connector. 14-pin D-sub connector. I/O: requires R/W address and signal input AND output A complete operating system, perfect for beginners, hobbyists, industrial controller use. $129.95

ORDER A COORDINATED EXPLORER/85 APPLICATIONS PAK!

Beginner's Pak (Save $20.00) — Buy Level "A" (Terminal Version) with Monitor Software for $109.95 (note: $80.95); now at SPECIAL PRICE: $69.95 plus post & insur. Explorer/85's Level "A" (Hex Keypad/Display Version) with Hex Keypad/Display and Monitor Software, Level "B" (Hex Monitors for S-100, and AP-1 S-100 cards to S-100 system). SPECIAL PRICE: $279.95, all at SPECIAL PRICE: $189.95 plus post & insur. Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save $103.95) — Incl. EXP-85 Disk Drive, User Manual, Level "B" (4k RAM, Level "E" S-100 Monitors) to S-100 system. SPECIAL PRICE: $459.70, now at SPECIAL PRICE: $299.95 plus post & insur.

ADD A TERMINAL WITH CABINET.

GET A FREE RF MODULATOR: Save over $100 at this SPECIAL PRICE: $499.95 plus post & insur. Special 8" Disk Edition Explorer/85 (Save over $100) Incl. disk version of the Explorer/85 system in a compact cabinet. SPECIAL PRICE: $379.95.

CALL TOLL FREE: 800-243-7428

To Order From Connecticut Or For Technical Assistance: call (203) 354-9375

Total enclosed (Conn. res. add sales tax) $9.95

Paid By: Personal Check
Cashiers or Money Orders...
An Acct. No. & Master Charge plus $3.95 Postage/Handling on all orders over $25.00...
Signature...
Name...
City...
State...

NETRONICS Research & Development Ltd.
331 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

CIRCLE #47 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
If that capacitor keeps burning up in your set, here may be the reason why.

EVERYONE REMEMBERS THOSE FAMOUS four-legged capacitors that caused so much trouble a few years back (They are used as collector-shunt capacitors on horizontal output transistors). These, as well as other special capacitors found in late-model sets, must be replaced only with exact duplicates. They can not be replaced by ordinary bypass capacitors.

These capacitors are used in circuits where there is a high-amplitude pulse at the horizontal sweep frequency (or a multiple of it). This frequency (15,750 Hz) is in the audio range although it is often thought of as RF. It acts like RF because of its high amplitude (as anyone who has ever placed an unwary fingertips too near a high-voltage rectifier input has found out).

The key clue to the type of capacitor required lies in its circuit location. If it is in the horizontal circuit, especially in a circuit carrying a high current or pulse, the capacitor should be a special high-RF type. I ran into an example of this only last week. The set was a Magnavox T982-04C. Capacitor C309 was shorted and burnt up. It was replaced with what seemed to be a good substitution—a 0.25-µF capacitor rated at 400 volts. It promptly got very hot and burned up too. A 600-volt type did the same thing. A 4-µF capacitor rated at 450 volts AC did make the set work, but it too broke down in a couple of weeks.

After some difficulty in finding C309 on the schematic (see Fig. 1), it turned out to be the horizontal-deflection yoke return capacitor. All of the deflection current must flow through it and this can reach very high peak values. Actually, what was confusing was that the original was shown on the schematic as only rated at 100 volts. There really is only a small DC voltage across it, but there's a large pulse voltage.

Checking the Magnavox parts list, it's listed in the critical parts area as a 1.25-µF special capacitor rated at 100 volts DC. If the chassis used a horizontal-centering potentiometer (see Fig. 1-a) the part number is 250653-5. However, in some chassis the horizontal-centering pot is not used (see Fig. 1-b), and in these, two 1-µF capacitors (Part number 171363-1), shipped as a kit, are hooked in parallel across the C309 connections. Although these capacitors are available on the replacement market, for some reason we can't get cross-references for substitutions and so we must use exact factory replacements.

The principle here applies to sets of any make, as long as the capacitor is used anywhere in the high-pulse circuits or any place where high currents flow at the horizontal sweep frequency. What is special about these capacitors is that they use a dielectric material that is capable of carrying high pulse/RF currents without overheating.

If you are not certain that a special capacitor is needed, there is a simple test you can try: Put a stock capacitor in there, and if it promptly burns up, odds are you need a special one. Capacitors, as well as resistors, burn up due to too much current. With a resistor, it's usually DC, but with capacitors usually only a high pulse-current can make a good capacitor burn up from dielectric heating. (Although heat is also a good indication that a can-type electrolytic capacitor is leaky and about to fail.)

If the failure characteristics sound familiar, it's the same thing that happens with the fast-recovery diodes that are used in these same circuits. If a stock type is used, it will promptly overheat because it cannot recover fast enough from the sharp pulses, and thus is subjected to too much reverse current.

High-frequency pulse currents can cause some really odd things. In one case, the symptom was that a resistor kept burning up. On the load-side of the resistor there was a nice big electrolytic capacitor. My snap judgment was that this capacitor was leaky. But when the capacitor was replaced, the resistor just burned up again. The cause turned out to be a small bypass capacitor on the input side of the resistor that was used to filter out a very high pulse. When this capacitor opened up, it permitted the high pulse to go on through the resistor, and get to the electrolytic. To the pulse, the electrolytic looked like a short to ground and too much current flowed through the resistor. We usually look for a short on the load side of a burnt resistor, but in this case it was just the opposite because of the high pulse current.

So, if you find capacitors getting hot and burning up, check the factory parts list to find out what type of capacitor should be used for replacement. It can save you a lot of trouble in the long run.

Antique sets

I have a flyer on my desk saying that the Antique Radio Services (also known as Supreme Publications) people, formerly dealing in old radio equipment, have now expanded to cover early-model radio and television service data. They have many old Rider manuals, and Sams Photofact folders, as well as other data now out of print.

The address is Antique Radio Services, Attn Hartford Beitzman, 646 Kenilworth Terrace, Kenilworth, IL 60043. If you're into rebuilding old sets, this is the place to get in touch with.

DON'T DIG FOR PART NUMBERS

R-E

If you have a Silvertone 528.54870 stereo for repair. Both output transformers have continued on page 96
open primaries. I can't find replacements for them anywhere. Sears has discontinued them, and Thordarson shows no replacement. Where can I get these?—D.D., Moundville, IL

Fortunately for me (and you!), this is a tube-type job. In such cases, you don't really have to bother looking up part numbers of the original. Look at the specs. You can guess at the wattage rating by the transformer's size; small ones about 5 watts, slightly bigger 10-watts, and so on. In your case, the tubes are 6BQ5's. Those have plate impedance of 5,000 ohms, and the output impedance is supposed to be 8 ohms.

Just look for a transformer with a 5,000-ohm primary, and an eight-ohm secondary, say at 5 watts (guess in this case)—and there you are. Thordarson's 2AS92 should do the job for you nicely. You'll find two full pages of tube types with the appropriate replacement transformers, on pages 156-157 of the Thordarson catalog.

Fuse Blows

In this Sharp 3K-63, I've tried several things to find why the +105-volt line is being pulled down, blowing the fuse. Only one that helps is opening the base to the horizontal output transistor! Open the collector, same thing. Why?—E.B. McG., Washington, DC.

That was the first letter. I told him that removing the base drive from horizontal output evidently let the transistor cut off; so, no excess current. However, with normal drive, the current went too high, and blew the fuse. The DC supply circuit was good; only when there was AC drive present did it draw too much.

Feedback from Mr. McGee was that, after checking all other things on and around the flyback, he suspected the flyback itself. He was right. A new flyback cleared up all the problems. It was definitely pumping into a short circuit. Thanks, Mac.

Vertical Problem

I've received repeated callbacks on this Zenith 19EC45. Problem is vertical; raster comes up from bottom almost 3/4 of height. I replaced Q708, and it works. However, it comes back in about three months, same thing. Cooling that transistor results in full raster. Transistor doesn't check bad, but a new one will make it work again! (For a few months.) I've been using Sylvania ECG-152's as substitutes. Any help will be appreciated.—E.G., Baltimore, MD.

The ECG-152 looks as if it should work here. However, from the results, it must be overloaded somehow. It may be getting a peak that goes above the rating.

Suggestion (in all cases like this): Check specs of substitute. Now, look for one with higher voltage and current rating. Here, something like ECG-375, which is a vertical deflection transistor, same case, etc., with a 150-volt rating, and 3-amp current. The heck of it is that the only way to find out is to put one in and try it. Keep your fingers crossed.

Hot Capacitors

Your idea worked! In this Admiral T43K10-1A, Capacitors CH65 and CH16 were running hot. I obtained exact duplicate Admiral capacitors, wired them in, and presto—nice cool caps. (Note: Call WATS Line for Admiral parts—1-800-447-8361, if you didn't see it before.)

Thanks to Ronald Lippert, Rockwood PA for the help.

(Note: When calling the WATS line, be sure to have Admiral part numbers! In the above case, they were CH16, No. 65A239-22; CH65, No. 65A239-21.)

Slow-Blow Fuse Failure

I'm puzzled by a Motorola TS-929 B31 chassis. The slow-blow fuse in the horizontal output-tube cathode blows; I've changed three of them in a year. Current doesn't seem to be too high, about 220 mA. Grid drive OK, etc. Don't get it—W.M., Phoenix, AZ.

continued on page 98

ORDER FORM

Electronics Paperback Book Club
Quality Paperbacks at Affordable Prices

$15 for a 15% discount
I've checked off the book I want FREE and have included my $15 membership fee. I understand that this fee makes me a member of your book club for one year and that during that time I can order as many books as I want and deduct 15% from the list price.

CASH NOW I've checked off the books that I want to buy.

To order from this ad. Check off the books you want. Total the prices. Add in 25c per book for shipping. NY State residents add Sales Tax. Total it up, enclose your check and mail.

1st Book of Hi-Fi Loudspeaker Enclosures $2.75
Radio Circuits Using IC's $3.50
Single IC Projects $3.95
IC 555 Projects (Expanded Edition) $4.50
Handbook Of IC Equivalents and Substitutes $1.95
First Book Of Diode Characteristics, Equivalents & Substitutes $2.95
A Practical Introduction to Digital IC's $2.95
Beginners Guide To Building Electronic Projects $3.50
Essential Theory For the Electronics Hobbyist $3.50
1st Book Of Transistor Equivalents and Substitutes $1.95
2nd Book Of Transistor Equivalents and Substitutes $2.95
How To Build Your Own Metal & Treasure Locators $2.95

$25 for a 20% discount
I've checked off the free book and have enclosed my $25 membership fee. I understand that this fee makes me a member of your book club for one year and that during that time I can order as many books as I want and deduct 20% from the list price. I further understand that I can use my $25 membership fee as a credit toward future purchases.

To order from this ad. Check off the books you want. Total the prices. Add in 25c per book for shipping. NY State residents add Sales Tax. Total it up, enclose your check and mail.

Electronic Test Equipment Construction $4.50
52 Projects Using The 741 $2.95
28 Tested Transistor Projects $3.50
Electronic Calculator Users Handbook $2.95
Handbook Of IC Audio Preamp and Power Amp Construction $3.25
50 Circuits Using Germanium Silicon and Zener Diodes $2.25
50 Projects using Relays SCR's and Triacs $2.95
50 FET (Field Effect Transistor) Projects $3.50
Digital IC Equivalents and Pin Connections $6.95
Linear IC Equivalents and Pin Connections $6.95
50 Simple LED Circuits $2.50
How To Make Walkie-Talkies $3.50
Popular Electronic Projects $3.50
Electronic Music and Creative Tape Recording $3.50
Projects in Opto Electronics $3.50

MAIL TO:

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY TODAY INC.
17 Slate Lane, Central Islip, NY 11722

No Canadian Orders

Signature ____________________________________________
Name ____________________________________________
Address ____________________________________________
City ____________________________________________ State __________ Zip __________

ORDERING INFORMATION

How many books have you ordered ________________________________

Total Price ________________________________

Shipping and Handling (60c 1 or 2 books, 25c each addl.) ________________________________

Sales Tax (NY State Residents only) ________________________________

Total Enclosed ________________________________
holes at both points. Cut off the excess end material to leave semicircular openings with a 1/4-inch diameter.

Drill two 1/4-inch holes, 1/8-inch from each edge of the plate for the push rods, and tap them for an 8-32 thread. Finally, drill another 1/4-inch hole at the exact center of the piece, and tap it to 8-32, as well. That hole will be used to attach the push plate to the forearm.

Position the push plate against the steel cross-bar rod that used to belong to the elbow and, using a center punch, mark the exact center of the hole that was just drilled in the push plate. Set the push plate aside and use a #19 drill bit to drill completely through the cross-bar rod. The push plate will be attached to the cross-bar rod using a 1/2 × 8-32 screw inserted, of course, through that rod into the threaded hole in the plate.

Final assembly

Cut the 1/2-20 threaded rod from the original arm to a length of five inches. That rod is pushed through the end plate and threaded into the traveler plate for approximately two inches. Install the two four-inch push rods and secure them to the traveler bar with 8-32 hardware.

Secure a shoulder-lock gear (1 inch, 72-T, 72-pitch) to the upper end of the threaded rod and, having inserted the threaded rod into the bearing, clamp the assembly into place on the shoulder-hinge bar.

Replace the motor that originally drove the threaded rod with a small 12-volt DC miniature motor (see parts list) and attach a 0.305-inch, 20-T, 72-pitch gear to its shaft. Secure the motor to the outside square bar on the shoulder-hinge mount and attach the square bars (and the arm they're attached to) to the shoulder motor as shown in Fig. 63.

Limit switches can be installed on small aluminum plates attached to the end plate and mounted under the motor, which is fastened to the aluminum bar mounting-post. Those limit switches take the place of the ones that are used in the flexing-elbow assembly and are wired accordingly.

The additional weight of the manipulator may present too great a load for the shoulder motor to handle. If that is the case, a lead counterweight can be fabricated and attached to a rod inserted into the shoulder assembly and extending backwards from the joint as shown in Fig. 64. Move the counterweight back and forth until the motor operates without strain.

FIG. 64—LEAD COUNTERWEIGHT (left) is used if weight of entire arm assembly puts too much strain on shoulder motor.

Coming up

The next two sections of this series will give instructions for building the relay-driver board that supplies 5-volt signals to the board described here; for building a Touch Tone encoder to generate signals for remote-control operation; for the companion decoder that supplies logic-level signals to the relay-driver board, and for an FM transmitter to get the signals from the encoder to the decoder.

And, for everyone waiting to let his computer do the work, the relay-driver board will also accept instructions from the computer's parallel port.

Just wait till you see what's coming up! R-E

Don’t miss out again!

Send away today for your 36-page booklet containing complete reprints of all seven articles in the series on Backyard Satellite TV Receivers by Robert B. Cooper Jr.

This all-inclusive report gives you all the data you need to build your own Backyard Satellite TV Receiver.

■ TELLS ALL ABOUT domestic satellite communications, with full details on how you can pull those elusive TV signals from space.

■ LEGAL REQUIREMENTS, technical specifications, and how you, the home constructor, can meet them. Find out what mechanical and electronics skills you need.

■ RECEIVER CHARACTERISTICS, technical details and specifications, along with examples of actual receivers built at comparatively low cost.

To order your copy:

Complete coupon and enclose it with your check or money order for $6.00. We will ship your reprint, postpaid in U.S. and Canada within 6 weeks of receipt of your order. All others add $3.00 for postage. New York State residents must add 48c sales tax.
If it takes about four months to blow, that is a slow-blow fuse indeed! Seriously, that sometimes happens. Check the fuse after it opens; look at the ends of the fuse-link. If there is a distinct "blob" on both ends of it, that fuse was blown by excess current. However, if there are no blobs, but the open in the link is hardly visible, the fuse is a victim of metal fatigue. Another symptom: the link often droops in the middle.

Heat can cause that. Check and clean up the fuse-holder. Alternate: use a pigtail fuse, and leave the leads long enough to get it away from the chassis. Also, you might try using a circuit-breaker of the proper rating, tucked across the fuse holder. Those are equivalent to a slow-blow fuse.

INTERMITTENT FUSE BLOWING
I've got a heck of a problem: this GE 19YC chassis blows the 1.8A fuse (in the +135V line.) I've tacked a circuit-breaker across it to save fuses! I've been all over the thing; all I found was that if I disconnected the blue wire to T815, the fuse wouldn't blow. Raster is very narrow, but the high-voltage stays up, etc. (T815 is the pincushion-corrector transformer.)

If I reconnect that wire, it may work for a couple of hours — then all of a sudden pow! I got some odd readings around here in the resistance, too. That is weird; help! — J.C., Texas City, TX.

Crystal ball says that you have probably got an intermittent short to ground, or another wiring, in that winding of T815. This is the horizontal winding; there are high voltages on it. You can get some really odd faults in that transformer although they're not all that common (thank goodness!) Suggest you try a new transformer.

HINT
You had an item on the GE 15XB horizontal oscillator in your August 1980 issue. Here's one more thing that was not mentioned. If you replace any of the parts inside the shield of the oscillator, be very sure to put the shield back on before testing. The oscillator in those won't run on-frequency if it is left off! — Mark Williams, Miami, OK.

(Right! Evidently that circuit is built so that the shunt capacitance of the shield is an important part of the circuit. Works like that in several cases, especially in IF and some color bandpass circuits.)

HORIZONTAL-OUTPUT FAILURE
I wrote you last December about a Sony KY-1711 that was eating horizontal output transistors. You tried to help. I have just found the cause in this case. It was a shorted picture tube! Ran into the same thing in another Sony, a KY-9200.

reset and also triggers IC4, another 555 one-shot. Its duration is controlled by R2-C2 and during its "on" period, it lights the UNLOCK LED and activates a five- or six-volt relay. The contacts of the relay, in turn, can be used to control a solenoid-operated lock, a car's ignition circuits, an automatic garage-door opener, etc. When IC4 has "timed-out," (about 30 seconds, using the values in the schematic) the relay opens.

The combination lock has several features intended to prevent its being opened by someone who does not know the proper combination. First, of course, is the time limit on entering the combination. Second, if any number is pressed out of sequence, the output line of IC3 will not go low, which means that even if the next key pressed is the correct one, no signal will be transmitted to IC5-b. Finally, switches S8-S10 are connected so that if they are closed, they will reset the counter to 0.

Any seven-digit number, where no digit is used more than once, can serve as the combination. Just wire the switches so the first number corresponds to S1, the second to S2, etc.

In closing, a word to the wise — don't use your telephone number even if you have one without repeated digits! It's too easy and no one obtains and is probably one of the first things someone looking for a combination would think of trying. — Tony Rezachek

Quick test, pull the high-voltage anode lead off. Everything works fine. Put it back on and zap! — M.H. Gross, Hurst, Texas.

(Thanks very much. New one on me! I should know by this time that I have not heard everything yet, and probably never will. One to be remembered, in the cases where "Everything is all right, but it won't work!")

NO VIDEO AT FIRST
When I turn on this Magnavox T936, I have sound, but the video won't come on. After about 15-20 minutes, it comes with good color, etc. About 40 minutes later, the picture jumps and tears. I wrote you about that and you suggested a few things. Checked them all out, and finally found that the 3rd video-IF transistor was causing the whole problem. Incidentally, do you know of a substitute for a 129N1 Magnavox? — Yusuf H. Bandukwala, Houston, TX.

Glad you found it. Oddly enough, if we have a bad IF transistor, it seems to be in the 3rd video-IF stage more often than in the rest! Recommended substitutes for 129N1 transistor are RCA SK-3716 or Sylvania ECG-161. Thanks for the feedback.

R-E
More information on computer products is available. Use the Free Information Card inside the back cover.

APPLE COMPUTER ACCESSORIES, the Applications Series, is a line of devices designed for the Apple II computer. The AI-02 Analog Input Card is a single-card data acquisition system with 16 analog channels. Each channel is monitored set the output of a channel with a single operation. The AI03 accepts an 8-bit quantity and produces either a 0 to 10 volt or a -5 to +5 volt output (jumper selectable). The D109 is a complete digital interface system on a single Apple II Card. It features 32 input or output lines, optional current drive and isolation, interrupt capability, two shift registers and four programmable timers.

The SC14 is a Signal Conditioner System for analog inputs. Input voltages in millivolts may be amplified to provide a full-scale reading and low-pass filtering may be added to reduce noise. Each channel of the SC14 is individually programmable and the unit transmits a low impedance 0- to 5-volt output. Suggested retail prices: AI-02 is $299; AI03 is $195 to $437 (depending on configuration); D109 is $330; SC14 is $255.—INTERACTIVE STRUCTURES, Inc., 112 Bala Ave., Box 404, Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004.

AIM-65 ENCLOSURE, designed for the Aim-65 microcomputer, is made from high-strength ABS plastic and comes complete with mounting hardware, wire, and switches, ready for assembly. All parts are pre-cut and drilled and there is room for two additional boards. Color is white with blue base. Price is $48.94 plus $2.50 for shipping and handling.—DON-EL ENTERPRISES, 3261 Michigan Ave., Costa Mesa, CA 92626.

PERSONAL COMPUTER, the Challenger 1P Series 2, is an enhanced version of the C1P. It has 8K memory and now offers new sound, voice and voice output capability via a digital to analog converter. The computer has a variety of applications: its wide range of screen formats and resident BASIC makes it useful for educational purposes; and with its modem interface it can be...
FREE! NEW CATALOG OF HARD-TO-FIND PRECISION TOOLS

Jensen’s new catalog is packed with more than 2000 quality items. Your single source for hard-to-find precision tools used by electronic technicians, scientists, engineers, schools, instrument mechanics, laboratories and government agencies. This popular catalog also contains Jensen’s world-famous line of more than 40 tool kits. Send for your free copy today!

CIRCLE 33 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SOFTWARE, 6502 Development System, contains within one program a text editor, assembler, disassembler, and symbolic debugger. System resides in a little over 8K of RAM memory. It is available on Apple compatible diskettes and also on EPROM, with socket adaptors to replace integer BASIC and connect the Apple computer to a dedicated 6502 Development tool.

CIRCLE 124 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The Text Editor supports the entry and maintenance of the 6502 assembler text files and has several commands including auto line numbering, Locate and Replace labels, Load Text file from disk, etc.

The Disassembler will disassemble a specified portion of machine resident code and produce a text file compatible with the Assembler. It includes a dump command to dump memory onto the CRT, listing both hex and ASCII values.

The Debugger aids in testing machine language code by executing a program step by step, and displaying each instruction and the values contained in up to 500 memory locations. Price is $395, — Microproducts, 30420 Via Rivara, R.P.V., CA 90274.

---

Order with Confidence and get the Fordham Advantage!

Call for our prices TOLL FREE (800) 645-9518

FORDHAM

855 Conklin St. Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735

CIRCLE 39 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
What we need is equity. Some basic rules. Rules like:
1. Cable companies should provide programming only.
2. Existing programming must not be removed from free TV just because the cable company is willing to pay a higher price, even if they have to increase the price they charge their customers to do so.
3. An industry group with consumer members, not a government agency, to set up rules fair to both the supplier and the customer.

I'd like to read your comments: you, the TV viewer; you the Cable-TV operator; you the TV manufacturer; you the TV broadcaster; and you the TV servicer. Send me your comments. We'll publish as many of them as we can. There are many sides to this story. I hope to be flooded with your views. Perhaps, out of it all, we can help put together the silver lining and blow that cloud completely away.

LARRY STECKLER
Publisher

"I'm afraid, sir, that I'm not entirely out of the woods yet when it comes to the programming..."

---

LOWEST PRICES FOR PRIME ICs!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>74xx</td>
<td>74HC00 to 74HC151</td>
<td>$0.45 to $0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC02</td>
<td>74HC02 to 74HC151</td>
<td>$0.45 to $0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC04</td>
<td>74HC04 to 74HC151</td>
<td>$0.45 to $0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC06</td>
<td>74HC06 to 74HC151</td>
<td>$0.45 to $0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC08</td>
<td>74HC08 to 74HC151</td>
<td>$0.45 to $0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC10</td>
<td>74HC10 to 74HC151</td>
<td>$0.45 to $0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC12</td>
<td>74HC12 to 74HC151</td>
<td>$0.45 to $0.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

ORDER DESK: 800-325-0101

In addition to the broadest line of digital integrated circuits offered anywhere, I.C.C. offers the complete line of products from the following well known manufacturers of electronic components and subsystems:

I.C.C. has in stock the complete line of AP Products, including the Powers, ACE Circuit, Evaluators, Super-Strip, DIP Jumpers, PC Board Connectors, and even the NEW Hobby Box. If AP makes it, we have it in stock for immediate delivery. And, last of all, our Volume Discount is applicable to all of them.

D.K. Machine & Tool has one of the widest lines of products for wire wrapping, and the associated accessories. These high quality, yet low cost components include: manual and battery-operated wrapping tools, wire dispensers, bulk-wire Micromodule circuits, circuit boards, etc. The entire line is available from I.C.C.

Vector is the name in in-board programming, and I.C.C. has the widest range of Vectorboards, Experimentation Board, Vector Pins, Terminals and Wave Pots, Wrapping Tools, and Microprocessor Microcircuits for virtually every brand of microprocessors.

The entire range of 5% and 10% and ±5% value, type RCA, Mid-Grade avaiable from I.C.C. The establisheared reliability levels of 0.01% (Orange film band), 0.05% (Yellow film band) failures per thousand hours of operation at 50% rated power is your assurance of trouble-free circuit applications.

Pre-Cut and Pre-Snipped (1'" from each end) No. AWS 30 wrapping wire in ten colors (Blk, Blm, Red, Grn, Yel, Gry, Blu, Vio, Gry, and Whi) and in fifteen different lengths from 1" to 15' in four packages (50, 100, 500, and 1000) are available for low cost, yet fast and reliable circuit and back-panel wiring.

---

A Classroom In Your Mailbox!

STUDY Two-Way Radio THROUGH THE REVISED

MTI

Home Study Course
Send coupon below for free course outline
No obligation - No salesman will call

Professional Training in a Unique Career Field
Providing Training to the Industry Since 1960

study FM two-way radio at home!

I am interested in learning more about professional FM two-way radio. Please send me full details on the MTI training program.

Name:
Address:
City/State/Zip:

MTI Mobile Training Institute
Box 735, Camp Hill, PA 17011-U.S.A.

CIRCLE 42 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CIRCLE 53 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
VERSATRON CO., Box 23573, Pleasant Hill, CA

UNIQUE one MONT, EINSTEIN thesizer. Controlled circuits to make wide range of sounds: SOUND WAVE SYNTHESIZER board also available. Kits or new DECODE Morse and Kit.

PLEASE INCLUDE in your classified ad, put one word on each of the lines below and send this form along with your check for $1.65 per word (minimum 15 words) to:

Radio-Electronics, 200 Park Avenue South, N.Y., N.Y. 10003

ORDER FORM

PLEASE INDICATE in which category of classified advertising you wish your ad to appear. For special headings, there is a surcharge of $10.

1. Plans/Kits ( ) Business Opportunities ( ) For Sale
2. Education/Instruction ( ) Wanted ( ) Special Category: $10

(PLEASE PRINT EACH WORD SEPARATELY, IN BLOCK LETTERS.)

1 2 3 4 5
6 7 8 9 10
11 12 13 14 15
16 17 18 19 20
21 22 23 24 25
26 27 28 29 30
31 32 33 34 35

PLEASE INCLUDE FOR OUR FILES YOUR PERMANENT ADDRESS AND PHONE NUMBER.
SATellite TELEVISION

SATellite television...Howard/Coleman boards to build your own receiver. For more information write: ROBERT COLEMAN, Rt. 3, Box 58-ARE, Travelers Rest, SC 29690

LINK analysis: understand the science behind SATellite television receiving systems. Six-page printout on equipment configurations for your site. Signal strengths, antenna gains required. Azimuth, elevation to NA satellites, F1 programmers, frequencies. LINK equations solved for antenna/LNA tradeoffs. Provide longitude/latitude or nearest highway intersection. $12. Check, MC/USA (acct., bank number, expiration): CHANNEL ONE, Willard Road, Lincoln, MA 01773.

SATellite television business manual. Successful MBA/CPA entrepreneurial team show how to organize, finance, and cash in on tax benefits. $9.95. EARTH STATION CONSULTANTS, PO Box 212, Ada, OK 74820

Enjoy Satellite TV Now

Better than Cable TV—Over 200 TV and radio services. Why waste money? Learn the whole story and build a video system the family can enjoy. No commercials, FREE movies, sports and Vegas shows—worldwide, crystal clear reception connects to any TV set. Big 8 x 11 in. book loaded with details, photos, plans, kits—TELLS EVERYTHING! Satisfaction Guaranteed. Send $7.95 TODAY! Add $2.00 for 1st class (air mail) or call our 24 hour C.O.D. rush order line: (305) 562-5888.

GLOBAL ELECTRONICS, P.O. Box 219-E, Maitland, Florida 32751

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES


NEW tax loopholes discovered. Everyone eligible. FREE sample returnsheet. Write: ULC, Box 179-CU, Clarkston, GA 30021

CRT rebuilding machinery. Large profits can be made rebuilding picture tubes with our patented equipment. Facts—don't lie. Training provided. Phone (312) 583-6565. Write: LAKESIDE, 4071 N. Elston, Chicago, IL 60618

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

CALIFORNIA electronics booming! Thousands of high paying electronics jobs! Details free: HARTMANN PUBLISHING, 24149 Big Basin, Dept. 17, Saratoga, CA 95070

SATELLITE television. Sick of Network TV? Our receiver lets you get over 75 channels of satellite TV directly from earth-orbiting cable TV satellites: HBO, Showtime, super stations, sports and movies from around the world.

We don't just sell information! We Manufacture Hardware!

Our 94-page catalog and information book tell the whole story! Inexpensive dishes, high performance, high quality satellite systems. We can do direct sales to end users and wholesale to dealers.

Protect Your Life, Home, Business, Auto, etc. + Our catalog shows how. Install your own alarm system and devices and save $1,551. We offer FREE write-in engineering service.

FREE CATALOG

Burglar Fire Protection Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 8042-RE Lincoln, Ne 68501

RECEIVING tubes, old fashioned types, unused and boxed. TSUTOM YOSHIHARA, C1-105, Deguchi-cho 34, Suita, Osaka 564, Japan

IDEAS, inventions, new products wanted! Write for Kit, INVENTION MARKETING, INC.-RE, 701 Smithfield, Pittsburgh, PA 15222

MILITARY surplus radios—RF 278A and AN/URR-35C. Very good condition only. Send price to: B.R. AKER, 1119 W Wisconsin, Portage, WI 53901

WANTED Arkay kits, Lafayette KT 100 & catalogs, toy radios from Western and Midway Company. HARRISON, PO Box 24, Terrace Park, OH 45174

WE SELL used vacuum pumps, diffusion pumps and picture tube rebuilding equipment. Phone: (312) 583-6565. Write: LAKESIDE, 4071 N. Elston, Chicago, IL 60618

DISCOUNT TRS 80 DEALER 300 COMPUER SPECIALISTS

FREE COMPUTER CATALOG UPON REQUEST

$ Discount $ on TRS-80's

20-3001 4K Color...........$360.00
20-1501 16K IV..............889.00
20-4002 64K I DRIVE........3489.00
1-800-841-0800 TOLL FREE

MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.
Downtown Plaza Shopping Center 115 E. Second Ave., S.W.
Coral, George 31728
(912) 317-728 Gt. Phone No.

SOFTWARE

PROGRAMS for Heath trainer/accessory ET3400/ET3400. Accurate calculator program cassette $.95. Terminal plans $4.00. C. Oaks, Box 7114, Toronto, Ont. M5W 1X8

CRYSTAL RADIO Complete! $25.00 ppd. BOB RYAN PO Box 3039 Anaheim, CA 92603


www.americanradiohistory.com
the first name in Counters!

9 DIGITS 600 MHz $129.95 WIRED

The CT-90 is the most versatile, feature packed counter available for less than $300.00! Advanced design features include three selectable gate times, true digit, gate indicator and a unique display hold function which holds the displayed count after the input signal is removed. Also, a 10Hz TCXO time base is used which enables easy zero beat calibration checks against WWV. Optionally, an internal niced battery pack, external time base input and Micro-power high stability crystal oven time base are available. The CT-90, performance you can count on!

SPECIFICATIONS:
- Range: 20 Hz to 600 MHz
- Sensitivity: Less than 10 MV to 150 MHz
- Less than 50 MV to 500 MHz
- Resolution: 0.1 Hz (10 MHz range)
- 1.0 Hz (60 MHz range)
- 10.0 Hz (600 MHz range)
- Display: 9 digits 0.4" LED
- Time base: Standard 10-000 MHz, 1.0 ppm 20-40°C.
- Optional Micro-power over 0.1 ppm 20-40°C
- Power: 8-15 VAC @ 250 mA

7 DIGITS 525 MHz $99.95 WIRED

The CT-70 breaks the price barrier on lab quality frequency counters. Deluxe features such as three frequency ranges - each with pre-amplification, dual selectable gate times, and gate activity indication make measurements a snap. The wide frequency range enables you to accurately measure signals from audio thru UHF with 1.0 ppm accuracy - that's .0001%! The CT-70 is the answer to your measurement needs, in the field, lab or ham shack.

SPECIFICATIONS:
- Range: 20 Hz to 525 MHz
- Sensitivity: Less than 50 MV to 150 MHz
- Less than 150 MV to 500 MHz
- Resolution: 1.0 Hz (5 MHz range)
- 10.0 Hz (30 MHz range)
- 100.0 Hz (500 MHz range)
- Display: 7 digits 0.4" LED
- Time base: 1.0 ppm TCXO 20-40°C
- Power: 12 VAC @ 250 ma

7 DIGITS 500 MHz $79.95 WIRED

Here's a handy, general purpose counter that provides most counter functions at an unbelievable price. The MINI-100 doesn't have the full frequency range or input impedance qualities found in higher price units, but for basic RF signal measurements, it can't be beat! Accurate measurements can be made from 1 MHz all the way up to 500 MHz with excellent sensitivity throughout the range, and the two gate times let you select the resolution desired. Add the nicad pack option and the MINI-100 makes an ideal addition to your tool box for "in the field" frequency checks and repairs.

SPECIFICATIONS:
- Range: 1 MHz to 500 MHz
- Sensitivity: Less than 25 MV
- Resolution: 100 Hz (slow gate)
- Display: 7 digits, 0.4" LED
- Time base: 2.0 ppm 20-40°C
- Power: 5 VDC @ 200 ma

8 DIGITS 600 MHz $159.95 WIRED

The CT-50 is a versatile lab bench counter that will measure up to 600 MHz with 8 digit precision. And, one of its best features is the Receiver Frequency Adapter, which turns the CT-50 into a digital readout for any receiver. The adapter is easily programmed for any receiver and a simple connection to the receiver's VFO is all that is required for use. Adding the receiver adapter in no way limits the operation of the CT-50, the adapter can be conveniently switched on or off. The CT-50, a counter that can work double-duty!

SPECIFICATIONS:
- Range: 20 Hz to 600 MHz
- Sensitivity: Less than 25 mv to 150 MHz
- Less than 150 mv to 600 MHz
- Resolution: 1.0 Hz (60 MHz range)
- 10.0 Hz (600 MHz range)
- Display: 8 digits 0.4" LED
- Time base: 2.0 ppm 20-40°C
- Power: 110 VAC or 12 VDC

DIGITAL MULTIMETER $99.95 WIRED

The DM-700 offers professional quality performance at a hobbyist price. Features include: 26 different ranges and 5 functions, all arranged in a convenient, easy to use format. Measurements are displayed on a large 3½ digit, 1½ inch LED readout with automatic decimal placement, automatic polarity, overrange indication and overload protection up to 1250 volts on all ranges, making it virtually goof-proof! The DM-700 looks great, is a handsome, jet black, rugged ABS case with convenient retractable tether belt makes it an ideal addition to any shop.

SPECIFICATIONS:
- DC volts: 1000V to 1 KV, 5 ranges
- DC AC current: 0.1 µA to 2.0 Amps, 3 ranges
- Resistance: 0.1 ohms to 20 Megohms, 6 ranges
- Input impedance: 10 Megohms, DC/AC volts
- Accuracy: 1.0% basic DC volts
- Power: 4'C cells

AUDIO SCALER

For high resolution audio measurements, multiplies UP in frequency:
- Great for PL tones
- Multiples by 10 or 100
- 0.01 Hz resolution
- $29.95 Kit
- $39.95 Wired

ACCESSORIES

Telescopic whip antenna - BNC plug
High impedance probe, light loading
Low pass probe, for audio measurements
Direct probe, general purpose usage
Tilt bail, for CT-70, 90, MINI-100
Color burst calibration unit, calibrates counter against color TV signal.

COUNTER PREAMP

For measuring extremely weak signals from 10 to 1,000 MHz. Small size, powered by plug transformer included:
- Flat 25 dB gain
- BNC Connectors
- Great for sniffing RF with pick-up loop
- $34.95 Kit
- $44.95 Wired

www.americanradiohistory.com
FOR SALE

POWER semiconductors! Darlington, voltage regulators, rectifiers, transistors, potentiometers, trim pots, switches, IC's, much more! Thousands of parts in stock! Send 30¢ in stamps for catalog.

POWER ELECTRONIC 15206 Blackstone, Dolton, IL 60419

SCANNER/monitor accessories—kits and factory assembled. Free catalog. CAPRI ELECTRONICS, Box 155, Canon, CA 93520

FREE catalog, IC's, SMD's, parts: CORONET ELECTRONICS, 6496 Notre Dame W., Montreal, Que., Canada H3C 1H6. U.S. inquiries.

SAVE up to 50% on name brand test equipment. Free catalog and price list. SALEN ELECTRONICS, Box 82-M. Skokie, IL 60077

GOVERNMENT surplus receivers, transmitters, snooper scopes, parts, fantastic 72 page catalog. MESHNA, Nahant, Mass. 01908

CABLE TV converters $39.95. Incredible 96-page catalog free. ETCO, Box 762, Plattsburgh, NY 12901

MICROWAVE yagi antenna for MDS complete with hardware, type N connector $49.95. SIGNAL ELECTRONICS, 4027 18th Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11218

LASER handbook with burning, cutting, Ruby Red, CO2, complete plans, books, and parts. Send $4.00 to FAMCO, dept re, box 1902, Rochester, NY 98387

TELEVISION downconverters and decoders $99.00 up. Call for stamp. GW ELECTRONICS, POB 588, Greenwood, IN 46142

RECONDITIONED test equipment, $1.00 for catalog—JAMES WALTER TEST EQUIPMENT, 2697 Nickel, San Pablo, CA 94806

CHEMICALS, apparatus, project books, wide selection. Catalog $1.00 send to: PIONEER Ltd. Ind, 14A Hughie St., Nashua, NH 03060

FREE advertising for your product. Booklet explains how. where. . $4.95 BALL, Box 7038RE, Duluth, GA 30013

LONG PLAY 10 HOUR TAPE RECORDER
Top quality AC-DC cassette recorder, modified to provide 5 continuous hours of recording and playback of true fidelity, distortion-free sound on each side of cassette for a total of 10 hours, like new. Many solid state built-in features. TKD-D180 cassette supplied.

ONLY $125.00

PHONE RECORDING ADAPTER
Record incoming and outgoing calls automatically with this all solid state unit connected to your telephone jack and cassette recorder. Starts recording when phone is lifted. Stops when you hang up, making a permanent record. Easily installed. No monthly charges. FCC APPROVED $24.50

VOX VOICE ACTIVATED CONTROL SWITCH
Solid state. Set combined. Excellent adjustable sensitivity. Voices or other sounds activate and control tape recorder. Sizes recorder mk remote mike.

2x1 1/16 x 1/4" $24.95*


AMC SALES, Dept. 19, 9335 Lucub St., Box 928
Goodway, CA 92041, Phone (714) 868-8519

CIRCLE 15 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Govt. SURPLUS ELECTRONIC GEAR CATALOG

New Items... New Bargains!

FREE UPON REQUEST!

Send today for FREE copy of CATALOG WS-80 and Supplement. Dept. RE

FAIR RADIO SALES
1016 E. EUREKA • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO • 45802

MEMORY sale, dynamic rams surplus. 16K(4116) set of 8 $29.95 guaranteed. Free data sheets. JMJ, Box 953, Centeren, NY 11720

"The Intelligence Library" technical secrets. Books on Electronic Surveillance, Lock-Picking, Deceptions, Cover Science, etc. One dollar (refundable) MENTOR PUBLICATIONS, Dept. Z, 135-59 Northern Boulevard, Flushing, NY 11354

CABLE TV descramblers and converters. Build or buy. For information send $2.00. C&D COMPANY, Box 463, Hurst, TX 76053

1800 Newsletter, $17.00 a year, 12 issues, averages 15 pages, back issues available: 19 FRENCH CRES., Regina, Saskatchewan S4R, 0H4

METAL enclosures. Brake bends up to 18" X .060. $21.95. (USA). "Z", Box 757A, Silver Springs, FL 32668

SHUGART SA800 8" disc drives slightly used with service manuals. HOFFMAN, 714 S. Main St., Chico, CA 95928

PRINTED circuit boards, custom etching, reasonable. Send your artwork to: OM ENTERPRISES, 28 Hillside Ave., Proc., RI 02906

SUPREME radio diagram manuals, useful 5 volumes, special only $61 BEITMAN, 1760 Balsam, Highland Park, IL 60035

MICROWAVE TV antenna. MDS designed yagi. 18 db gain $39.95. Details, plans and tech. data for same $3.00. BETA DESIGN GROUP, POB 164, Airway Heights, WA 99001

Cataloo 8,000 items: electronics, stereos, speakers, speakers, systems, games, solar auto home, 6 issues $2.00. BNF (R), 119 Foster St., Peabody, MA 01960

POCKET TRS-80 program writing pads, make creating software easy and fun. 50 sheets $2.95 plus $1 postage. ARCCSOFT, Box 132D, Woodsboro, MD 21798

LIQUIDATING hydrophones, Westinghouse message centers, cabinets, locks, transmitters, relays, transformers, capacitors, etc. Send stamp for list. HOFFMAN, 314 So. 7th, Boxton, MT 59715

MICROWAVE TV downconverters, preamps, parabolic dish antennas, remote tuning. Covers 2000 MHz band. Write for information. LAB-TRONICS, INC., Box 171, Rogers, MN 55374

COMPUTER software, games, useful programs, lasers, robots. POBD, 2-Hour Catalog. ARCCSOFT, Box 132D, Woodsboro, MD 21798

RESISTORS IV, IV 5% carbon film 3e. No minimum. Send for details. Bulk pricing available. AJR INDUSTRIES, 5834-C Swanrake, Toledo, OH 43614

COMPUTER PARTS

LC'S: 2114L-2's, $3.75; 4116-2's, $4.00; 741's, $6.50; 2716's, $10.00; 74LS240's, $1.50; 74HC573's, $1.50; COG 16K/5MHz RAM board, AST, $250.00; TGE Box 64608, Va Beach, VA 23464

GRAPHIC EQUALIZER

TWELVE bands/channel $100.00 kit still available, see May 1978 R E cover story or write: SYMMETRIC SOUND SYSTEMS, 912 Knoebcone PL, Dept R, Loveland, CO 80537

www.americanradiohistory.com
Radio Shack — America's Parts Place
No Minimum Order! No Waiting! Low Prices! All Prime Devices!

Sensitive, 20-Range LCD Digital Multimeter

- 10-Megohm Input
- Easy-to-Read 0.4" Digits
- Overload Protected

79.95
With Leads and instructions

Miniature SPST DIP Switches

Low As 1.49
Perfect for digital or low current applications. 100 x 300" DIP centers. Socket or PCB mounting.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Positions</th>
<th>Cat. No.</th>
<th>Each</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B Eight</td>
<td>275-1301</td>
<td>1.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Four</td>
<td>275-1304</td>
<td>1.49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Snap-In 12-Volt Lamp Assemblies

Save 30%

Pkg. of 2 189
One red, one green. Mount quickly in 1/8" dia. hole. Long 4" leads. Life-long bulbs included.

LED VU Meter Module

9.95

Ultra-Fast

NEW!

Pre-Wired!

Great audio system "upgrader"! 10-element red display has moving pointer or bar graph option. Requires 12VDC. With application data. 2½"x1½"x5/8". 277-1006

9.95

Radio Shack

NEW! Archer® Cordless Power Wire-Wrapping Tool

Reg. 21.95

- Easier, Faster & More Reliable Than Soldering
- Trigger-Action On/Off

Save 23%

Reg. 16.88

Easy-to-wire like a pro! This motorized tool makes a perfect wrap every time. Positive indexing assures identical wraps on 025" square posts. Unwraps, too! Features built-in wire stripper/cutter, durable carbon-steel tip. Requires 2 "C" batteries (261-124 n-cads recommended) or adapter/charger.

276-1571

Sale 16.88
AC Adapter/Charger. U.L. Listed. 273-1454 . . . . . . 5.95

Matched Infrared Emitter/Detector

Save 30%

Reg. 1.99
Ideal for isolation or communications. LED source rate 20 mA at 1.7VDC. Positive photo-transistor detector.

Pkg. of 2 189

12-Hour Auto Clock Module

SAVE 27%

Reg. 21.95

± 0.5 Sec./Day Accuracy!

Equip your vehicle with this pre-wired quartz-controlled digital clock — and save $6.00!! Easy-to-read 0.3" green fluorescent display blanks automatically when ignition is shut off to minimize battery drain. Complete — just add switches! With data.

277-1003

Sale 15.95

SN76477. Creates music, gunshots, explosions, phasers — and much more! Line-level output. With data. 28-pin DIP. 276-1785

Sale 3.59

Semicontact Guide

NEW!

Only 2.99

Archer® Semicontact Replacement Guide. Over 118,000 substitution listings plus detailed data on LEDs, ICs, diodes, more! 1981 edition. 264 pages. 276-4004

2.99

0.5W A, B, C

SN76477

276-1785

Sale 3.59

Semiconductors

SN76477

276-1793

Sale 3.99

Electronic Microphone Element

NEW! Low As 49¢ Each

35VDC. Radial leads for PC board mounting. Replace tantalum types in many applications.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>mF</th>
<th>Cat. No.</th>
<th>Each</th>
<th>Cat. No.</th>
<th>Each</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>272-1415</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>272-1419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>272-1416</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>272-1420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>272-1417</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>272-1421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>272-1418</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>4.7</td>
<td>272-1422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>272-1423</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>272-1424</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Radio Shack®

Prime Division

273-1052

Sale 2.99

Real Hi-Fi!

Adjustable over 0-27V range.

Type | Cat No. | Each |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LM317T (Pos.)</td>
<td>276-1778</td>
<td>3.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LM337T (Neg.)</td>
<td>276-1779</td>
<td>3.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WHY WAIT FOR MAIL ORDER DELIVERY?
IN STOCK NOW AT OUR STORE NEAR YOU!

Retail prices may vary at individual stores and dealers.

CIRCLE 3 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION • FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76102
OVER 7000 LOCATIONS IN 40 COUNTRIES
100 W CLASS A POWER AMP KIT
Dynamic Bias Class "A" circuit design makes this unit one in a class of its own. Crystal clear, 100 watts power output will satisfy the most picky fan. A perfect combination with the TA-1020 low T.I.M. stereo pre-amp.
Specifications:
- Output power: 100W RMS into 8-ohm
- 125W RMS into 4-ohm
- Frequency response: 30Hz - 100KHz
- T.H.D. less than 0.008%
- S/N ratio: better than 80dB
- Input sensitivity: IV max
- Power supply: +40V @ 5 amp

PROFESSIONAL 10 OCTAVE STEREO GRAPHIC EQUALIZER!!
Graphic equalizer have been used for years in sound studios and concert arenas but were too expensive to be considered for home use. Now we offer you the facility at an affordable price. This unit can extend your control of your Hi-Fi system by minimizing the non-lineairities of the combined speaker/room system. Fantastic features as follows:
- 10 double slide controls for two channels
- Cut/boost noise and hiss
- Minimizes speaker/room non-lineairities
- Frequency response from 30Hz to 16KHz
- 10 bits controls plus detect, monitor and tape selector.
- Control range: ±12dB in 10 octaves (30Hz, 60Hz, 120Hz, 240Hz, 500Hz, 1kHz, 2kHz, 4kHz, 8kHz, 16kHz)
- Operating voltage 117V±50/60Hz.
- FACTORY ASSEMBLED UNIT, NOT A KIT

SUB MINI SIZE FET CONDENSER MICROPHONE
Specifications:
- Sensitivity: 65dB ± 3db
- Freq Response 5Hz - 8KHz
- Output Impedance: 1K ohm max
- Polar Pattern: Omni-directional
- Power Supply: 5V D.C.
- Sound Pressure Level: Max. 120dB
- EMARK $2.50 ea. or $4.50 per 3 pc.

NEW MARK III 8-STEP 4 COLORS LED VU
Stereo level indicator kit with arc-shape display panel!!! This Mark III LED level indicator is a new design that provides a new LED display on an arc-shaped 4 colors LED display [change color from red, yellow, green and the peak output indicated by blue]. The power range is very large, from -30dB to +5dB. The Meter (11 indicator) is applicable to 1 watt - 300 watts amplifier operating voltage in 30V - 9V D.C. at max 450 MA. The circuit uses 10 LEDs per channel. It is easy to connect to the amplifier. Just hook up with the speaker output!

IN KIT FORM $18.50

2 WATT AUDIO AMP
Pre-assembled units. All you need to is hook up the speaker and the volume control. Supply voltage from 9-15V D.C. measures only 2” x 3½”, making it good for install or discrete applications. Comes with hook up data.

BUY 2 FOR $4.99

MARK IV 15 STEPS LED POWER LEVEL INDICATOR KIT
This new stereo level indicator kit consists of 36 color LED 1½ inch each to indicate the sound level output of your amplifier from -36dB → +33KHz. Comes with a well-designed frosted screen printed plastic panel and has a selector switch to allow floating or digital output indicating. Power supply is 6 - 12V D.C. with 150mA on board input sensitivity controls. This unit can work with any amplifier from 1W to 20W RMS.
Kit includes 70 pcs. driver transistors, 38 pcs. matched 4-color LED, 80 pcs. of electronic components, PC board and front panel.

MARK IV KIT $31.50

MARK V 15 STEPS LED POWER OUTPUT INDICATOR KIT
All functions same as Mark IV but this is with heavy duty aluminum front plate and case. Can be easily slid into the front panel of your auto, truck or boat. Operates on 12V DC.

$24.50 EACH KIT

BATTERY POWERED FLUORESCENT LANTERN
MODEL 888 R
FEATURES
- Circuity: designed for operation by high efficient, high power silicon transistor which enables illumination maintain a standard level even the battery supply drops to a certain low voltage.
- 9"W cool/day/light miniature fluorescent tube
- 8 x 1.5V UM-1 (size D) dry cell battery
- Easy sliding door for changing batteries
- Stainless reflector with wide angle increasing illumination of the lantern.

$10.50 EA

30W + 30W STEREO HYBRID AMPLIFIER KIT
It works in 1/8" thick Vinyl kit includes 1 PC SANYO STK-043 stereo power amp. IC LM 1458 as pre amp, all other electronic parts, PC board, all control pot and special heat sink for hybrid Power transformer not included. It produces ultra H-I output up to 60 watts (30 watts per channel) yet gives out less than 6.1% total harmonic distortion between 100Mhz and 10Khz.

$32.50 PER KIT

5W AUDIO AMP KIT
2 LM 380 with Volume Control
Power Supply 6V 18V DC
ONLY $6.00 EACH

PROFESSIONAL PANEL METERS
A. D-500A 5.50 ea.
B. D-300VC 6.50 ea.
C. O-500DC 5.50 ea.
D. O-340DC 9.00 ea.
E. O-100DC 9.00 ea.

All meters white face with black scales. Plastic cover.

PROFESSIONAL FM WIRELESS MICROPHONE
TEST model WEM-16 is a factory-assembled FM wireless microphone powered by an AA size battery. Transmits in the range of 68-100MHz with 3 transis- tor circuits and an omnidirectional electric condenser. Element built-in plastic tube type case; mike is 3½" in length. With a standard 1/8" jack, it can be used anywhere on a one-aret lot; sound quality was judged very good.

$16.50

FLASHER LED
Unique design combines a jumbo red LED with an IC flasher chip in one package. Operates directly from 12V-14V D.C. and 7-14V D.C. Nixie dropin resistor needed. Pulse rate 30Hz @ 5V D.C.

2 for $2.20

BIPOLAR LED RED/GREEN
2 colors in one LED, green and red, changes color when reverse voltage supply. Amazing!
2 FOR $1.50

LCD CLOCK MODULE!
- 0.5" LCD 4 digits display + 14-bit controlled circuits + D.C. powered (1.5V battery) + 12 hr. or 24 hr. display + 24 hr. alarm set - 60 min. countdown timer + On board dual back-up lights + Dual time zone display - Stop watch function.

MIC1200 (12 hr) $24.50 EA.
MIC2400 (24 hr) $26.50 EA.

SANYO UHF VARACTOR TUNER
For UHF CH 14-83
Tuning voltage + 4V → 25-200V D.C. Input impedance 75
Ωhm. I.F. band width 7-16 MHz. Noise figure 11.5dB
MAX. Size 2½" x 1½" x 1½". Supply voltage 15V D.C.
Sound: 1°F = 58.0 MHz. Video: 1°F = 62.5 MHz

All units are brand new from Sanyo.
MODEL 115-B-405A $35.00 EACH

CIRCLE 20 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

DIGITAL AUTO SECURITY SYSTEM
4 DIGITS PERSONAL CODE!!
SPECIAL $19.95
- proximity triggered
- voltage triggered

This alarm protects you and it itself! Entering protected area will set it off, sounding your car horn or any other alarm. Any change in voltage will also trigger the alarm into action. If cables within pas- senger compartment are cut, the unit protects itself by sounding the alarm.

All units factory assembled and tested - Not a kit!
FLUORESCENT LIGHT DRIVER KIT
Include REACTION CELL, power transformer, heat sink, all other electronic parts and PC board, light tube not included!

SUPER FM WIRELESS MIC KIT - MARK III
This new designed circuit uses high gain RF/DC transformers with 2 stages preamp. Transmits FM Range 88-120 MHz up to 2 blocks away and with the ultra sensitive condenser microphone that comes with the kit, allows you to pick up any sound within 15 ft. away! Kit includes all electronic parts, O.S.C. coils, and P.C.

BATTERIES
ILLUSTRATED LESS COVER
Nickel Cadmium Battery Pack 'D' SIZE

REGULATED DUAL VOLTAGE SUPPLY KIT
±4 30V DC 100 MA adjustable, fully regulated by Fairchild 79M and 79M Voltage Regulator I.C. Kit includes all electronic parts, filter capacitor, I.C., heat sinks and P.C. board.

AA SIZE NI-CD RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES
Limited Quantity Available

SUB MINIATURE TOGGLE SWITCH 6 AMP 125V A.C.

POWER SUPPLY KIT 5-30V D.C. REGULATED
Uses UA723 and ZNC05 Power Supply TR output can be adjusted from 0-30V, 2 AMP. Complete with PC board and all electronic parts. Transformer for Power Supply, 3-0 Power Supply 2 AMP 24V @ $8.50 each

I.C. TEST CLIPS
Same as the E-2 clips with 20" Long Leads

SOUND GENERATOR I.C.
Creates almost any type of sound — gun shot, explosion, train, car crash, star war, birds, ocean wave. A built-in audio amplifier provides high level output. Operates from one 9V battery. 28 pin dip: we supply the data, $2.50 EACH

ELECTRONIC SWITCH KIT
5 LOW TON DC STEREO PRE-AMP KIT TA-16-20
Incorporates brand-new D.C. transformer that has a frequency response from 0 Hz — 100KHz — ±0.5dB! Added features like tone detent and loudness controls let you tailor your own frequency supplies to eliminate power fluctuations! Specifications: - T.H.D. less than .005% - I.M. less than .005% - Frequency response: DC to 100KHz ±0.5dB - RIAA deviation ±0.25dB - S/N ratio: better than 70dB - Sensitivity: Phone 2MV 47K/Aux. 100MV 1K/Output level: 3Vm Max output: 15V - Tone control: bass ±0.10dB @ 500Hz treble ±0.10dB @ 15kHz - Power supply: ±24DC ±0.5A Kit comes with regulated power supply. All you need is a 48V C.T. transformer @ 0.5A ONLY $44.50 each

SOLID STATE ELECTRONIC BUZZER

FORMULA INTERNATIONAL INC.

CIRCLE 21 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
PAY TV DECODER
continued from page 54

desired output frequency according to Table 1.
7. Adjust the slug of L2 for a frequency of 4.5 ± 0.05 MHz.
8. If this TV meter is available, the output level may be checked.
The level should be 2000 microvolts ± 6 db for the video carrier, and 100 microvolts ± 6 db for the audio carrier.
These levels are affected by the setting of R21.

That completes the adjustment procedure of the adapter board. At this point, you should be receiving a good quality signal on TV2. If not, go back over the adjustments carefully—especially the adjustments of R6, R7, and R8.

Those control the stability of the picture. With the scope probe connected to point "V", note the relationship between the video waveform and the behavior of the image on TV2.

Finally, the importance of a good antenna for the modified TV set cannot be overemphasized. Because of the scheme used to transmit the horizontal-timing element (the pilot carrier) the system is very susceptible to multipath reflections (i.e., ghosts). With this adapter, multipath signals will not only show up as ghosts; they will also cause tearing of the picture. The time spent in getting a good, snow-free, ghostless picture will be worth it—not only for receiving nonstandard signals, but for normal broadcasts as well.

Your modified TV set may also be used to feed a central distribution system. That can be done by using a 2:1 splitter as a combiner, as shown in Figs. 11-b and c. However, for best results a vestigial-sideband filter such as a Plessey SW300 or Crystal Technology CT1-55B should be installed at the output of TV1. That filter removes the high-frequency component of the lower sideband of the output signal and thus eliminates co-channel interference. The PC board has been designed to accommodate one of these filters (FL1). If it is used, remove R29 and select the appropriate jumper for channel 3 or 4 as shown in Fig. 6. R-E

CB RADIO
GET more CB channels and range! Frequency expanders, boosters, speech processors, interference filters, VOX, how-to-books, plans. Catalog $1. CB CITY, Box 31500R2, Phoenix, AZ 85046
The unique and valuable components of the MicroAce

The MicroAce is not just another personal computer. Quite apart from its exceptionally low price, the MicroAce has two uniquely advanced components: the powerful BASIC interpreter, and the simple teach yourself BASIC manual.

The unique versatile BASIC interpreter offers remarkable programming advantages:

- Unique 'one-touch' key word entry: the MicroAce eliminates a great deal of tiresome typing. Key words (RUN, PRINT, LIST, etc.) have their own single-key entry.
- Unique syntax check. Only lines with correct syntax are accepted into programs. A cursor identifies errors immediately. This prevents entry of long and complicated programs with faults only discovered when you try to run them.
- Excellent string-handling capability - takes up to 26 string variables of any length. All strings can undergo all relational tests (e.g. comparison). The MicroAce also has string input - to request a line of text when necessary. Strings do not need to be dimensioned.
- Up to 26 single dimension arrays.
- FOR/NEXT loops nested up to 26.
- Variable names of any length.
- BASIC language also handles full Boolean arithmetic, conditional expressions, etc.
- Exceptionally powerful edit facilities, allows modification of existing program lines.
- Randomise function, useful for games and secret codes, as well as more serious applications.
- Timer under program control.

- PEEK and POKE enable entry of machine code instructions, USER causes jump to a user's machine language sub-routine.
- High-resolution graphics with 22 standard graphic symbols.
- All characters printable in reverse under program control.
- Lines of unlimited length.

'Excellent value' indeed!

For just $149.00 (including handling charge) you get everything you need to build a personal computer at home... PCB, with IC sockets for all ICs; case; leads for direct connection to a cassette recorder and television (black and white or color); everything!

Yet the MicroAce really is a complete, powerful, full-facility computer, matching or surpassing other personal computers at several times the price.

The MicroAce is programmed in BASIC, and you can use it to do quite literally anything, from playing chess to managing a business.

The MicroAce is pleasantly straightforward to assemble, using a fine-tipped soldering iron. It immediately proves what a good job you've done - connect it to your TV... link it to the mains adaptor... and you're ready to go.

Fewer chips, compact design, volume production - more power per Dollar!

The MicroAce owes its remarkable low price to its remarkable design: the whole system is packed on to fewer, newer, more powerful and advanced LSIs chips. A single SUPER ROM, for instance, contains the BASIC interpreter, the character set, operating system, and monitor. And the MicroAce 1K byte RAM (expandable to 2K on board) is roughly equivalent to 4K bytes in a conventional computer typically storing 100 lines of BASIC. (Key words occupy only a single byte.)

The display shows 32 characters by 24 lines. And Benchmark tests show that the MicroAce is faster than all other personal computers.

No other personal computer offers this unique combination of high capability and low price.

The MicroAce teach-yourself BASIC manual.

If the features of the BASIC interpreter mean little to you - don't worry. They're all explained in the specially-written book free with every kit! The book makes learning easy, exciting and enjoyable, and represents a complete course in BASIC programming - from first principles to complex programs. (Available separately - purchase price refunded if you buy a MicroAce later.)

A hardware manual is also included with every kit.

The MicroAce Kit: $149.00 with IK COMPLETE $169.00 with 2K

Demand for the MicroAce is very high: use the coupon to order today for the earliest possible delivery. All orders will be despatched in strict rotation. If you are unsuccessful in constructing your kit, we will repair it for a fee of $20.00, post and packing FREE. Of course, you may return your MicroAce as received within 14 days for a full refund. We want you to be satisfied beyond all doubt - and we have no doubt that you will be.
## JE608 PROGRAMMER

**JE608A** Assembled and tested

### DISCRETE LEDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>C - Common Anode</th>
<th>C - Common Cathode</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD4069</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD4071</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD4072</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD4073</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD4074</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD4075</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD4076</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD4077</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD4078</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD4079</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0.39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DISPLAY LEDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD4040</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD4041</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD4042</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD4043</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD4044</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD4045</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD4046</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD4047</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD4048</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD4049</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### POTENTIOMETERS

**2.95 each**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>1/4 Watt</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>702A</td>
<td>2.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>702B</td>
<td>2.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>702C</td>
<td>2.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 1/4 WATT RESISTOR ASSORTMENTS - 5%

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>50 pcs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10 Ohm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 Ohm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 Ohm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 Ohm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 Ohm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47 Ohm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 Ohm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150 Ohm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220 Ohm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330 Ohm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CAPACITOR CORNER

**50 VOLT CERAMIC DISC CAPACITORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>50 pcs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.00uF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.20uF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.30uF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.70uF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.0uF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.0uF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33.0uF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47.0uF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.0uF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**100 VOLT MYLAR VAPOR DEPOSITION CAPACITORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>50 pcs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.1uF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.22uF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.33uF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.47uF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0uF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2uF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3uF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.7uF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.0uF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**100 VOLT METAL LAMINATED CAPACITORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>50 pcs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.1uF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.22uF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.33uF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.47uF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0uF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2uF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3uF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.7uF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.0uF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**100 VOLT ALUMINUM ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>50 pcs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.1uF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.22uF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.33uF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.47uF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0uF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2uF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3uF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.7uF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.0uF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Jumbo 6-Digit Clock Kit**
- Four: 630 ft, and two: 300 ft, common-anode displays
- Uses JE610 6-digit clock chip
- Switches for hours, minutes and seconds functions
- Hours easily visible to 30 feet
- Simulated walnut case
- All AC operation
- 12 or 24 hour operation
- Includes all components, case and wall transformer

JE747 $29.95

**JE701** $19.95

**Regulated Power Supply**
Uses LM308K, Hot sink provided, PC board construction. Provides a solid 1 amp @ 5 volts. Can supply up to +5V, +9V and +12V with JE620 Adapter. Includes anodized aluminum construction, hardware and instructions.

JE200 $14.95

**Adapter Board**
- Adapts to JE200
- +5V, +9V and +12V
- DC/DC converter with 5V input
- Toroidal high-speed switching XFMN
- Short circuit protection
- PC board construction (comes back to JE200 board)

JE205 $12.95
apple II plus
With 48K of memory!
$10,420.00
With the purchase of the
APPLE II
select from the below SPECIALS

Basic printer $599
Disk Accessory Kit $497
Waco Portable C.C. $170
1840 Pixel Monitor $170
Day 10 Select $32
Video 100 "G" $190

IMPELLER CARD

74LS153 741S126 741S113 74LS298 120
74LS107 74LS90 74LS86
74LS38 74LS10 74LS04 74LS161
74LS03 74152 74LS00

the APPLE I /
With oppia

Vet

CD4511 LM339/3302 40430

48K

78477

.44 .69 .95 .48 .69 .65 7415221 .32 .28 .49 .26 74LS163 .28 74LS155 115

I79

Seg

Aiteadel

Quad

13V

Decade

your stereo with incredible

Phasor Guns. Steam Trains. or
circuitry.

PC

Multiples Oscillator

tor, Level

an

combinations

board provides banks of MINI

The Team Instruments

1971 SOUTH COLLEGE
ANAHEIM, CALIF. 92806
VISA MERCHANDISCE
CHECK OR M.O. (714)937-0637
(100)+0 FOR PAY ON
AGREEEMENTS LIMITED
CAL. RES. 405B-

BANKRUPT

SPECIAL

WITH SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
FOR TRANSISTORS.

IF

7 Watt Audio Amp Kit $5.95

SMALL, SINGLE HIRDB IC AND COMPONENTS FIT ON A 2 1/2 X 3 1/2 PC BOARD INCLUDES TUNES ON 50 GREAT ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS THAT NEEDS AN INEXPENSIVE AMP. LESS THAN 3/4 WATT @ 5 WATTS COMPARE WITH $20-30 SOUND KITS.

Overvoltage Protection Kit $6.95

Protect your expensive equipment from overvoltage conditions. Every computer should have one! Works with any fused DC power sources from 10 to 20 volts up to 25 amps.

Super Value Power Transformer

Well made, open frame transformer with mounting ears. Build a +5 and -5 supply with inexpensive parts. Free schematic of several designs. Primary 117Vac, SEC #1 15Vac @ 5 Sec, SEC #2 12Vac @ 2.5A.

SPECIAL BONUS-Order 2
Get free 720 transformer

BET-0065

$2.95 Each

The Greatest Breakthrough
In Electronic Music Ever!
The
Super Music Maker

Now

$24.95

(Basic Kit)

Does not include speaker switches or 2708 ROM.

Now you can play hundreds of songs using the Bullet Super Music Maker. The unit features a single factory programmed microprocessor IC that comes with 20 pre-programmed sheet music. By adding the additional ROM's (2708's) the system can be expanded to play up to 1000 notes per ROM. Just think - a compact electronic instrument that will play dozens, hundreds or even thousands of selections at music store for one unit comes with all electronic components (less the ROM) and a silk-screened and screened PC Board which measures 4 x 4 1/4. The 7 watt amplifier section is on the same PC board and drives an 8 ohm speaker (not included), from a whisker to ear splitting volume. Since the unit works on 12VDC or 12 VAC, vehicle or portable operation is possible. What do you get for $24.95? Everything but a speaker, transformer, case, switches, and PROM. Additional 2708's albums containing popular tunes are available for $3.00 each or you can program your own PROMS using information provided with the kit instructions. A list of available PROMS albums are available on request. (Note: Unit plays electronic music one note at a time, it is not possible to play chords or a melody with harmony simultaneously.)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

Dip Switches $1.00/10

(For remote access tunes)

Car Horns $3.00

(For remote operations)

Attractive Black Plastic Case $6.50

Wallplug Transformer $3.00

(For operation on 117Vac house voltage)

BULLET ELECTRONICS

Sound Effects Kit $18.50

The SE-51 is a complete kit that contains all the parts to build a programmable sound effects generator. The unit includes a high quality S/N=50 db Sound Chip, the sound processor board with all of the intricate dip switches and pot to program the various sound...
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I.C. SOCKETS</td>
<td>Various</td>
<td>$0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOBBY BLOX</td>
<td>Digital LCD Clock</td>
<td>$6.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIGITAL ELECTRIC CAPACITORS</td>
<td>Various</td>
<td>$3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PANASONIC CAPACITORS</td>
<td>Various</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZNR PANASONIC TRANSISTORS</td>
<td>Various</td>
<td>$1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIGI-CLOCK</td>
<td>Various</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAN &amp; BLADES</td>
<td>Various</td>
<td>$0.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Dig-Key volume discount and service charges are subject to change. Items are subject to availability. Prices are subject to change without notice. To order, contact your local Dig-Key office or call 800-346-5144. Dig-Key Guarantee: Any part or product purchased from Dig-Key that proves to be defective within 90 days will be repaired or replaced. No restocking or handling fees are charged. Dig-Key information cards are available upon request. For more information, visit www.americanradiohistory.com.
## INTERNATIONAL ELECTRONICS UNLIMITED

### CERAMIC CAPACITORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.2μF/20V</td>
<td>7442007</td>
<td>CERAMIC CAPACITOR KIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.0033μF</td>
<td>7442007</td>
<td>CERAMIC CAPACITOR KIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.0022μF</td>
<td>7442007</td>
<td>CERAMIC CAPACITOR KIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.001μF</td>
<td>7442007</td>
<td>CERAMIC CAPACITOR KIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total QTY.</td>
<td>1000 pcs.</td>
<td>CERAMIC CAPACITOR KIT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS - Axial

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.0μF/25V</td>
<td>7442007</td>
<td>ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.1μF/25V</td>
<td>7442007</td>
<td>ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.01μF/25V</td>
<td>7442007</td>
<td>ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.001μF/25V</td>
<td>7442007</td>
<td>ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.0001μF/25V</td>
<td>7442007</td>
<td>ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITOR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SOCKETS - SIP and MINI-MATE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8 pin</td>
<td>7442007</td>
<td>SOCKETS - SIP and MINI-MATE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TRANSDUCERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>124KHz</td>
<td>7442007</td>
<td>TRANSDUCERS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DIODES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1N4148/1N4149</td>
<td>7442007</td>
<td>DIODES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1N4158</td>
<td>7442007</td>
<td>DIODES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### VOLTAGE REGULATORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7905</td>
<td>7442007</td>
<td>VOLTAGE REGULATORS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DISCRETE LED'S

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7442007</td>
<td>DISCRETE LED'S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Payment by check, M.O., UPS/COD, MC or VISA. Add 51/2% for shipping/handling in U.S., Canada and Mexico. Additional charge for 1000+ items.**

---

### IMMEDIATE DELIVERY OF QUALITY RESISTORS

#### METAL FILM RESISTORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.1%</td>
<td>7442007</td>
<td>METAL FILM RESISTORS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Standard 1% metal film values from 1 ohm to 1M ohm**

### METAL RESISTORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>7442007</td>
<td>METAL RESISTORS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CARBON RESISTORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/4W</td>
<td>7442007</td>
<td>CARBON RESISTORS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Power supply kit**

### METAL FILM RESISTORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.1%</td>
<td>7442007</td>
<td>METAL FILM RESISTORS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Standard 1% metal film values from 1 ohm to 1M ohm**

---

**POWER SUPPLY KIT**

A regulated power supply using voltage regulators. High input voltage is converted to low-voltage output. Ideal for use in laboratories, offices, etc.

**CRYSTAL CONTROLLED TIME BASE KIT**

**CIRCLE 54 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**

---

**INTERNATIONAL ELECTRONICS UNLIMITED**

435 First St Suite 19
Solvang, CA 93436

805-686-2747

---

**INTERNATIONAL ELECTRONICS UNLIMITED**

---

**FEBRUARY 1991**

---

**CIRCLE 54 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**

---

**www.americanradiohistory.com**
4Kx16 MEMORY BOARD with 64 IC chips (2102) in sockets. Super deal at $50 the complete board.

$29 AUTO SECURITY SYSTEM alarm system $7.00

SPACE MAN toy module PC board w/musical IC synthesizer chip. ROM has 5 programs, wierd noises
ing blinking LEDs $3.00 each

DATA STATION CONSOLE w/keyboard 9 inch
display, power supply. Logic boards broken. $80

Don't send for details on this one.

Computer video monitor chassis 9 inch, 12 volt used $40

Computer video monitor chassis 12 inch. new $50

FLOPPY DISC DRIVE 8" by MPI, used $175

FLOPPY DISC DRIVE 8" Shugart, used $225

FLOPPY DISC DRIVE 5½" Shugart, used $175

PIN BALL GAME, solid state, hand held, visual and audio, bumpers, flippers, etc. LED scoring and up
to 4 players. Complete PC module w speaker $10.00

TOUCH PAD solid state w/LSI chip. Bell system
compatible. For computers & phones $24.00

12 VOLT GEL-CELLS 2.5 AH $14.00 5 AH $17.00

12 INCH CRT bonded face plate. New with specs.
Made for computers. $35.00

WALKY TALKIES Govt surplus used condition. 47-55.4 mc range. With
schematics. Govt AN/PRC-6
$25 each 2 for $45. Ant. $5 each

ASCII KEYBOARD parallel $50

RED LED's . . . . . . . 10 for $1.00

MIN ORDER $10.00

Shipping extra on all merchandise
Mashna Inc., PO Box 62, E. Lynn, Mass. 01904

Circle 16 on Free Information Card

Dual Trace Oscilloscope

MITACHI 30 MHz
• TV sync separator circuit
• High-sensitivity 1mV/div (50MHz)
• Sweep time magnifier (10 times)
• Z-axis input (Intensity modulation)
• Signal delay line
• X-Y operation
• Trace Rotation
Model V3028 $995

More sensitive to your input

PORTABLE handheld OSCILLOSCOPE

Model V110

Only $399

• DC - 100 kHz
• 2" diagonal CRT
• SMALL SIZE
• ULTRA Compact

DATA PRECISION Performance in the Field

3½ DIGIT HAND HELD DIGITAL MULTIMETERS

HANDY TOUGH VISIBLE BEST BUY Accurate Versatile EXPANDABLE

Model 396 $179

H/L EXCITATION

Model 395 $149

8080A MICRO-PROCESSOR $95

EPROM 2708 2716 $90 11.99

2114L (500 nS) $95

4116 (200 nS) $39

POWER SUPPLY

5 Volt 3 Amp APS 5-3

1.9 $42.50 10 up $40.65

25 up $38.85

CRT CONTROLLER 5037P $93.50

25 UP $25.00 100 up $19.99

MOTOROLA SERIES

MC6800P 175.46
MC6802P 15.90
MC6804P 30.72
MC6808P 36.58
MC6814P 44.31
MC6820P 18.76
MC6821P 21.40
MC6822P 21.40
MC6823P 21.40
MC6824P 21.40
MC6825P 21.40
MC6826P 21.40
MC6827P 21.40
MC6828P 21.40
MC6829P 21.40
MC6830P 21.40
MC6831P 21.40
MC6832P 21.40
MC6833P 21.40
MC6834P 21.40
MC6835P 21.40
MC6836P 21.40
MC6837P 21.40
MC6838P 21.40
MC6839P 21.40
MC6840P 21.40

Intersil LED or LCD

3½ DIGIT PANEL METER KITS

BUILD A WORKING DPM IN 1 HOUR WITH THESE COMPLETE EVALUATION KITS

Test these new parts for yourself with Intersil's low cost metering kit combo with LCD display and
H/Diode (F106) or LED displays (F107). Kits provide
a sensitive, uncompensated panel meter with a functioning small
LCD (VFD, LED) and 10M, 100M, 500M 1000M
CAUTION: USE VOLTAGE LIMITER WITH
THESE V/-. THIS KIT IS NOT INTENDED FOR USE WITH
HARMONIC OR FULLY MODULATED SIGNALS.

$9.95

10% DISCOUNT COUPON

Bring this COUPON into one of our stores or
mail to our Mail Order address below and
receive a 10% DISCOUNT

on purchases from this Ad of $50.00 or more.

Offer EXPIRES on February 28, 1981

Name
Address
City
State
Zip
Phone
Circulating coupon only with full name and address listed.

Visit a store near you today. We stock a large selection of Technical Books, Data Sheets, Integrated Circuits, Test Equipment and Electronic Supplies.

CIRCLE 167 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com
And put up to $10.00 in your pocket.
You can save up to $10 when you subscribe to RADIO-ELECTRONICS—and have the best electronics magazine of all delivered to your home, before it runs out on the newsstand! Every page of this issue is packed with electronics news and excitement you won’t want to miss. Make sure you get every issue, and mail the saving-coupon today! Get all the excitement, every month.
Subscribe to Radio-Electronics and... for added savings, enclose your payment and you get TWO EXTRA ISSUES per year.
Clip this coupon—MAIL TODAY!

Get the Best—Every Month! Mail Today!
YES! please send me

☐ Payment enclosed, 14 issues for $13.00
(You save $4.50 off newsstand price.)

☐ Payment enclosed, 28 issues for $25.00
(Save More! $10.00 off newsstand price.)

☐ Bill me, 1 year—12 issues only $13.00
(You save $2.00 off newsstand price.)

☐ Bill me, 2-years—24 issues only $25.00
(Save more! $5.00 off newsstand price.)
Extra shipping: Canada $3.00 per year, all other countries $5.00 per year.
☐ Check here if this is a new subscription.
☐ Check here if you are extending or renewing your subscription.

(please print)

Name

Address

City State Zip Code

Mail to: Radio-Electronics P.O. Box 2520, Boulder, Colorado 80322 Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of first issue.
A LIFETIME GUARANTEE AND 11 OTHER REASONS TO BUY AN "OPTOELECTRONICS" FREQUENCY COUNTER

1. SENSITIVITY: Superb amplifier circuitry with performance that can’t be matched at twice the price. Average sensitivity of better than 15 mV from 10 Hz to 500 MHz on every model and better than 30 mV from 500 MHz to 1.1 GHz on the Series 8010A and 8013.

2. RESOLUTION: 0.1 Hz to 12 MHz, 1 Hz to 50 MHz, 10 Hz over 50 MHz.

3. ALL METAL CASES: Not only are they the heavy gauge aluminum cases rugged and attractive, they provide the RF shielding and minimize RFI so necessary in many user environments.

4. EXTERNAL CLOCK INPUT/OUTPUT: Standard on the 8010/8013 series and optional on the 7010 series is a buffered 10 MHz clock time base input/output port on the rear panel. Numerous uses include phase comparison of counter time base with WWVB (U.S. National Bureau of Standards), exactize calibration of all counters at a facility with a common 10 MHz external clock signal, calibrate scopes and other test equipment with the output from precision time base in counter, etc., etc.

5. ACCURACY: A choice of precision to ultra precision time base oscillators. Our ±1 ppm TCXO (temperature compensated xtal oscillator) and ±0.1 ppm TCXO are sealed units tested over 20-40°C. They contain voltage regulation circuitry for immunity to power variations in main instrument power supply, a 10 turn (50 ppm) calibration adjustment for easy, accurate setability and a heavily buffered output prevents circuit loads from affecting oscillator. Available in the 8010 and 8013 series is our new ultra precision micro power proportional oven oscillator. With ±0.05 ppm typical stability over 10-45°C, this new time base incorporates all of the advantages of our TCXO’s and virtually none of the disadvantages of the traditional ovenized oscillator. Requires less than 4 minutes warm-up time, small physical size and has a peak current drain of less than 100 mA.

6. RAPID DISPLAY UPDATE: Internal housekeeping functions require only 2 seconds between any gate or sample time.

MODEL 7010A 600 MHz

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>RANGE (from 10 Hz)</th>
<th>10 MHz TIME BASE</th>
<th>AVG. SENSITIVITY</th>
<th>GATE TIMES</th>
<th>RESOLUTION</th>
<th>EXT. CLOCK INPUT/OUTPUT</th>
<th>SENSITIVITY CONTROL</th>
<th>N/CAD BATTERY PACK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7010A</td>
<td>600 MHz Counter</td>
<td>±1 ppm TCXO</td>
<td>15 mV</td>
<td>1.1 sec</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES OPTIONAL</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7010A</td>
<td>600 MHz Counter</td>
<td>±1 ppm TCXO</td>
<td>15 mV</td>
<td>1.1 sec</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES OPTIONAL</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8010A</td>
<td>1 GHz DM</td>
<td>±1 ppm TCXO</td>
<td>15 mV</td>
<td>1.1 sec</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES OPTIONAL</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8010A</td>
<td>1 GHz DM</td>
<td>±1 ppm TCXO</td>
<td>15 mV</td>
<td>1.1 sec</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES OPTIONAL</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8010A</td>
<td>1 GHz DM</td>
<td>±1 ppm TCXO</td>
<td>15 mV</td>
<td>1.1 sec</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES OPTIONAL</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8010A</td>
<td>1 GHz DM</td>
<td>±1 ppm TCXO</td>
<td>15 mV</td>
<td>1.1 sec</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES OPTIONAL</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8010A</td>
<td>1 GHz DM</td>
<td>±1 ppm TCXO</td>
<td>15 mV</td>
<td>1.1 sec</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES OPTIONAL</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TCXO = Temperature Compensated Xtal Oscillator  
OCXO = Proportional Oven Controlled Xtal Oscillator

SERIES 7010A
#7010 $199.95
#7010A $299.95

OPTIONS
#H Handle/10 Base (not shown) $2.95
#NC-201 NiCad Battery Pack $19.95
#EC-70 Carry Case Padded Black Vinyl $9.95

SERIES 8010A-8013
#8010A $399.99
#8010B $499.99
#8010C $599.99
#8010D $699.99
#8010E $799.99
#8010F $899.99

OPTIONS
#NC-202 NiCad Battery Pack, Padded Black Vinyl $9.95
#C-60 Carry Case Padded Black Vinyl $9.95

ACCESSORIES
#100 Telescope antenna with high gain GNC $39.95
#105 Probe 50 Ohm 1X $13.95
#151 Probe Lo Pass $16.95
#102 Probe Hi Z General Purpose $16.95
#111 Low Frequency Multiplier X10, X100, X1000 $119.95

1-800-327-5912 FROM FLORIDA (305) 771-2051/2

CIRCLE 8 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
IF YOU OWN A RADIO, THIS MICROPHONE WILL LET YOU TRANSMIT FURTHER AND CLEARER OR WE'LL GIVE YOU YOUR MONEY BACK!

Guaranteed to out perform any mic on any radio!

A speech processor microcircuit, designed by us, that eliminates splatter, boosts power and recharges its own battery. A patented American invention made in an American town.

CHECK OUT THE EXCLUSIVE FEATURES!

• CLIPS ANYWHERE
• PROCESSES SPEECH WITH COMPUTER CIRCUIT
• SOUND SENSITIVE AT 2 INCHES OR 2 FEET
• NOISE CANCELLING
• TWO MICS WITH ONE SWITCH
• FRESH CHARGE WITH NO BATTERIES

YOUR DOUBLE GUARANTEE

GUARANTEE I: The K40 Speech Processor is guaranteed to outperform any microphone it replaces or return it for a complete and full refund within 7 days from the K40 Dealer that installed and tuned it.


$44.50 Suggested Retail

Sold exclusively by 3500 American K40 Dealers throughout the U.S. & Canada.

CIRCLE 18 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com